

# Rārangi take Kaunihera

# **Council Agenda**

## Monday 3 March 2025, 4 pm Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera

11 8.40



# Pūrongo Whaitikanga **Governance Information**

### Ngā Mema o te Komiti / Committee Members



Phil Nixon Mayor



Andy Beccard Councillor



Mark Bellringer Councillor



**Celine Filbee** Councillor



Te Aroha Hohaia Councillor



Robert Northcott Deputy Mayor



Leanne Horo Councillor



Aarun Langton Councillor



**Steffy Mackay** Councillor



Tuteri Rangihaeata Councillor



Bryan Roach Councillor



**Brian Rook** Councillor



Diana Reid Councillor



**Racquel Cleaver-Pittams** Councillor

### **Apatono / Delegations**

The Full Council's role is to carry out responsibilities under the Local Government Act 2002. It is the final decision-making authority within the Council and generally ratifies recommendations made by other committees.

It is made up of all Councillors and the Mayor.

### Powers that cannot be delegated

The powers that cannot be delegated by the Council are:

- (a) the power to make a rate
- (b) the power to make a bylaw
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or

dispose of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan

(d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan or annual report

(e) the power to appoint a chief executive

(f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the longterm plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.

(g) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy



# Pūrongo Whaitikanga Governance Information

### Huinga Tāngata / Attendance Register

Date	20/05/24	22/05/24	04/06/24	12/06/24	24/06/24	08/07/24	05/08/24	02/09/24	04/09/24	04/09/24	16/09/24	25/09/24	14/10/24	14/10/24
Meeting	E	E	E	E	0	E	0	E	E	E	0	E	E	E
Andy Beccard	V	V	V	А	V	V	V	А	AO	AO	А	А	V	٧
Mark Bellringer	V	V	V	А	А	V	V	V	V	V	V	А	V	٧
Celine Filbee	A	А	V	٧	V	А	٧	V	٧	V	V	٧	А	Х
Te Aroha Hohaia	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Leanne Horo	V	AO	V	А	V	V	V	٧	А	А	А	AO	А	А
Aarun Langton	A	А	А	V	V	А	V	А	А	А	V	V	V	V
Steffy Mackay	V	V	٧	٧	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	٧	V	V
Phil Nixon	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	٧	V	V	V	V	V	V
Robert Northcott	V	V	V	V	V	А	V	V	V	V	V	V	AO	AO
Tuteri Rangihaeata	V	Х	Х	V	А	V	V	Х	А	А	V	V	V	V
Diana Reid	V	V	V	А	V	V	V	٧	V	V	V	V	V	V
Bryan Roach	V	V	V	٧	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Brian Rook	V	V	V	V	А	V	V	V	V	V	V	٧	V	V
Racquel Cleaver-Pittams	V	V	V	A	V	AO	V	٧	V	٧	V	V	V	V

### Key

- Attended
- AO Attended Online
  - Was not required to attend
  - Apology
    - Attended but didn't have to
      - attend
    - Did not attend no apology

### **Types of Meetings**

- Inaugural
- Ordinary Council Meeting
- Extraordinary Council Meeting

### He Karere Haumaru / Health and Safety Message

0

In the event of an emergency, please follow the instructions of Council staff. If there is an earthquake – drop, cover and hold where possible. Please remain where you are until further instruction is given.

### He Pānga Whakararu / Conflicts of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or other external interest they might have.



### **Ordinary Council**

Monday 3 March 2025 at 4 pm

- 1. Karakia
- 2. Matakore / Apologies
- 3. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest
- 4. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations
  - 4.1 Enviroschools

### 5. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

5.1 Ordinary Council held on 9 December 2024..... Page 10

### 6. Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes

6.1	Te Hāwera Community Board held on 27 January 2025	Page 21
6.2	Pātea Community Board held on 27 January 2025	•
6.3	Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 29 January 2025	Page 35
6.4	Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 29 January 2025	Page 41
6.5	District Licensing Committee held on 30 January 2025	Page 47
6.6	Policy and Strategy Committee held on 3 February 2025	Page 52
6.7	Environment and Hearings Committee held on 5 February 2025	Page 62
6.8	Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 12 February 2025	Page 68

### 7. Pūrongo / Reports

7.1	Rotokare Scenic Reserve – Further stopping of Sangster Road Page 75
7.2	Appointment – Acting Chairperson District Licensing Committee Page 80
7.3	Appointment – District Licensing Committee members as hearing commissioners Page 84
7.4	2025 Local Body Elections – Candidate Order Page 89

### 8. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

8.1	School Speed Limits Page 9	<del>3</del> 3
8.2	Quarterly Financial and Non Financial Performance Measures Page 10	)6

### 9. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

9.1	Ordinary Council held on 9 December 2024	Page 184
9.2	District Licensing Committee held on 30 January	/ 2025 Page 187

### 10. Karakia

Next Meeting Date: Monday 14 April 2025 Elected Members' Deadline: Monday 31 March 2025





### 1. Karakia

Ruruku Timata – Opening Prayer

(Kia uruuru mai ā-hauora, ā-haukaha, ā-hau māia) Ki runga Ki raro Ki roto Ki waho Rire rire hau Paimārire (Fill me with vitality) strength and bravery) Above Below Inwards Outwards The winds blow & bind us Peace be with us.





Matakore / Apologies 2.

Leave of Absence: The Board may grant a member leave of absence following an application from that member. Leave of absences will be held in the Public Excluded section of the meeting.



### 3. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

Notification from elected members of:

- a) Any interests that may create a conflict with their role as an elected member relating to the items of business for this meeting; and
- b) Any interests in items in which they have a direct or indirect pecuniary interest as provided for in the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968.

**Declarations of Interest:** Notification from elected members of: Any interests that may create a conflict with their role as an elected member relating to the items of business for this meeting; and Any interests in items in which they have a direct or indirect pecuniary interest as provided for in the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968



Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki **Open Forum and Presentations** 

- 4. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations
  - 4.1 Enviroschools

The Council has set aside time for members of the public to speak in the public forum at the commencement of each Council, Committee and Community Board meeting (up to 10 minutes per person/organisation) when these meetings are open to the public. Permission of the Mayor or Chairperson is required for any person wishing to speak at the public forum.



# Ngā Menīti Kaunihera **Council Minutes**

Subject	Ordinary Council – 9 December 2024
Date	3 March 2025
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the Ordinary Council minutes of the meeting held on 9 December 2024.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 9 December 2024 as a true and correct record.



Menīti

**Minutes** 



Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera on Monday 9 December 2024 at 4.00 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present:	Mayor Phil Nixon (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Celine Filbee, Te Aroha Hohaia, Leanne Horo <i>online</i> , Aarun Langton, Steffy Mackay, Tuteri Rangihaeata, Diana Reid, Bryan Roach and Brian Rook.	
Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:	Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Sara Dymond (Governance Team Leader), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Manager – Planning Team Lead), Gerard Langford (Head of Communication and Customer Services), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), five members of the public and one media <i>online</i> .	

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

### 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Dinnie Moeahu – Regional approach to the Treaty Principles Bill (the Bill)

Mr Moeahu acknowledged the Iwi in the whare who were present to support the Kaupapa he was speaking to. He encouraged and advocated for the Taranaki councils to have a regional approach in writing a submission to the Justice Select Committee opposing the coalition government's Treaty Principles Bill (the Bill). He stood before the Council not in defiance but united. The Bill sought to amend or repeal statutory references of the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. In addition, the Bill looked to directly undermine the Crown's relationship with Māori as guaranteed by Te Tiriti which threatened the foundation and the partnership between Māori and the Crown. The partnership was not only central to their constitutional framework but it was enshrined in the various key pieces of legislation that guided the operations of Local Government in Aotearoa. The Waitangi Tribunal had criticised the Bill for redefining the Treaty principles stating that it was not evidence based, failed regulatory standards and violated Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

The 1986 Royal Commission report recognised that Te Tiriti o Waitangi affirmed Māori sovereignty which was recognised by the Crown where it was publicly admitted and pledged to preserve and uphold Māori rights however instead of embracing Māori viewpoints through the fundamental phases of the policy the cabinet paper's proposed mechanism restricted Māori involvement until the Select Committee phase.

The Justice Select Committee sought submission on the principles of the Bill which closed Tuesday 7 January 2025. Due to the limited time for councils to submit he put forward a will for the Council to join alongside hapū and iwi to once again stand united by writing a submission to the Justice Select Committee opposing the Bill.

In his lifetime he had seen the maturity of the nation and witnessed the leadership of elected members and Council staff through patience, understanding, mutual respect and courage to continue to build and strengthen a more Te Tiriti centric future.

Councillor Hohaia asked Mr Moeahu to restate the reasons the Council could oppose the Bill and what a statement on a regional basis would look like. Mr Moeahu encouraged the Council to simply say that they opposed the Bill. It could also include that the Bill sought to amend or appeal statutory references to the principles of Te Tiriti that went against Te Tiriti o Waitangi. The Bill looked to directly undermine the Crown's relationship with Māori guaranteed under Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

1.2 Lower Kaharoa Road – Tama Pokai, Ngapari Nui and Narlene Loane

Mr Pokai was present not only as a trustee of Wai o Turi marae but also as an uri. There had been confusion over the years not only on the board but other spaces when that road was referred to as Lower Kaharoa Road. It was unknown how that road became Pilot Station Road and it would be good for them if the name was returned to Lower Kaharoa Road. Kaharoa was known to be pae maunga (rangers) and also a trail that was used by their tipuna. Although they did not know the full extent of the korero it was only right that it was returned to complete that arā.

Ms loane grew up at Wai o Turi marae from the mid 1950s until the mid 1960s and the road was always known as Kaharoa Road. She did not know when it became Pilot Station Road as she only realised it had changed when she returned in 2008 and there was confusion around the postal address. It was important that the name was returned to what it was known as at its earliest times and that this was then updated on maps, road signs etc. At Wai o Turi they continued to refer to it as Kaharoa Road even sometimes Lower Kaharoa Road in terms of assisting people with directions.

### 2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Reverting Pilot Station Road to Lower Kaharoa Road

The Council received an official request to revert Pilot Station Road back to Lower Kaharoa Road.

Extensive research was undertaken and there were no official records from the Pātea County Council, South Taranaki District Council or Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) found that indicated Lower Kaharoa Road had been legally changed to Pilot Station Road. The report recommended that Pilot Station Road was reverted back to Lower Kaharoa Road.

Mayor Nixon appreciated that this issue was raised in 2006 at the Pātea Community Board and the Iwi Liaison Committee. This had been on the Council's radar for some time, and it needed to be addressed.

Councillor Rook believed the name Pilot Station Road was a local name given to that road because it led to the lighthouse.

The Council supported the name being reverted back to its original name.

- 183/24 THAT the Council authorises Pilot Station Road to be reverted to Lower Kaharoa Road in accordance with the Local Government Act 1974 Section 319(1)(j).
  - Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes 3.
    - 3.1 Ordinary Council held on 30 October 2024.
    - (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Roach) RESOLUTION
- 184/24 THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 30 October 2024 as a true and correct record.
  - 3.2 Extraordinary Council – Purpose to approve the Hawera to Normanby Strategy and Statement of Proposal for public consultation held on 25 November 2024.

### RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

185/24 THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Extraordinary Council - Purpose to approve the Hāwera to Normanby Strategy and Statement of Proposal for public consultation held on 25 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

#### Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes 4.

Environment and Hearings Committee held on 9 October 2024. 3.1

### RESOLUTION

186/24 THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 9 October 2024.

### CARRIED

(Cr Beccard/Cr Mackay)

4.3 Te Hāwera Community Board held on 4 November 2024.

Councillor Filbee gueried whether the application from Rotokare Scenic Reserve had been considered as a district wide application. Mrs Wolland explained that their application was considered by the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board in October. The application should have been considered as a district wide request however due to time restraints of when the

### (Cr Filbee/Cr Rangihaeata)

5

### CARRIED

CARRIED

CARRIED

### (Cr Cleaver-Pittams/Cr Beccard)

event would occur each Community Board would consider the application separately. Councillor Mackay commented that Eltham-Kaponga Community Board supported the application with a \$5,000 grant.

Councillor Reid noted that the offer from ANZCO for labour was considerable and required a quick decision. Te Hāwera Community Board felt that this was important to Rotokare Scenic Reserve.

Mayor Nixon considered the Rotokare Scenic Reserve as District wide kaupapa to support.

### RESOLUTION

187/24 <u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 4 November 2024.

### CARRIED

(Cr Reid/Cr Filbee)

- 4.4 Pātea Community Board held on 4 November 2024.
- RESOLUTION (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Rook)
- 188/24 <u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 4 November 2024.

### CARRIED

(Cr Mackay/Cr Bellringer)

4.5 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 6 November 2024.

### **RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION

**THAT** the Council receives the minutes of Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 6 November 2024.

#### CARRIED

4.6 Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 6 November 2024.

(Cr Langton/Cr Roach)

190/24 <u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 6 November 2024.

### CARRIED

### 191/24 THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Risk and Assurance Committee meeting held on 11 November 2024.

Risk and Assurance Committee held on 11 November 2024.

### CARRIED

(Cr Filbee/Cr Beccard)

Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 13 November 2024. 4.7

### (Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

192/24 THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 13 November 2024.

### CARRIED

Environment and Hearings Committee held on 13 November 2024. 4.8

### **RESOLUTION**

5.1

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

193/24 THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 13 November 2024.

### CARRIED

4.9 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 25 November 2024.

RESOLUTION (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Rangihaeata)

#### 194/24 THAT the Council;

- Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting including the a) public excluded held on 25 November 2024.
- b) Adopts recommendation 43/24 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council; having determined in accordance with section 155 of the Local Government Act 2002 that a Cemeteries Bylaw is still required, adopts under section 16 of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 the South Taranaki District Council Cemeteries Bylaw 2024 attached to this report, to take effect from 1 January 2025.

- c) Adopts recommendation 44/24 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;
  - a) THAT the Council approves the name Kimble Crescent for road 2 in the South Taranaki Business Park area and approves the name Mahony Road for road 3 in the South Taranaki Business Park area.

(Cr Beccard/Cr Reid)

- d) Adopts recommendation 45/24 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;
  - a) <u>THAT</u> the Council lay the location of Kaponga LibraryPlus report on the table to allow for public consultation to be undertaken and further investigation into the costs for Options a and b with a report to be presented back to the Council.

### CARRIED

### 5. **Pūrongo / Reports**

### 5.1 Livestock Control Bylaw and Underpass Policy Reviews

The Council's Livestock Control Bylaw (the Bylaw) and Underpass Policy (the Policy) controlled the movement of livestock on Council roads to protect the safety of road users, stock and the road structure, and to minimise environmental degradation. Both documents were due for review, and the special consultative procedure had been completed. No major changes to the documents were proposed, and no submissions were received during the consultation period that ran from 19 August to 23 September.

Mrs Wolland commented that the Bylaw was the subject of a lengthy review in 2014/15 and again in 2019, and numerous submissions were received at those times. In 2019 the Bylaw was redrafted and the Underpass Policy was developed. The report recommended that the Bylaw and Policy be adopted with minor changes.

Councillor Filbee highlighted that there were some conditions that were misguided and another that required clarification. She was concerned that point 13.1 under the Bylaw allowed for bulls and horses to be tethered on the roadside without being behind an electric fence. Bulls were dangerous and could cause harm to a person. She suggested an amendment be made to remove bulls from this point and adding an additional clause that bulls and stallions must not be tethered or grazed on the road reserve. She queried whether the type of road could be stipulated under point 16.0 of the Bylaw which related to the traffic management plan. Mrs Wolland commented that any substantial changes would require further consultation with key stakeholders and particularly with those who used the Policy and Bylaw. Councillor Filbee noted that prior to consultation she had raised this and asked that this be noted in the minutes.

Councillor Filbee referred to point 1.2 under the Policy relating to when an underpass was required and queried whether damage should be added to the list of reasons. It was noted that this could be considered as part of the next review.

Clarification was sought around what the A in AADT meant. Mr Denton explained that AADT was the total volume of vehicles travelled on a road for an entire year divided by 365 days and ADT was the average number of vehicles traveling through a location during a period shorter than a year.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams sought clarification around the triggers to activate the Bylaw and Policy. This was a District wide Bylaw and Policy and there were some roads such as Glover Road that currently did not meet the requirements. Mr Denton noted that this particular road was well managed and on a regular basis had a traffic management plan, warnings for motorists and the road was cleaned every time. If this was not occurring then it would need to be looked into. He would investigate the details of the requirement to build an underpass.

### **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Mackay/Cr Roach)

- 195/24 <u>THAT</u> the Council, having determined in accordance with section 155 of the Local Government Act 2002 that a Livestock Control Bylaw is still required:
  - a) Adopts, under section 22AB of the Land Transport Act 1998, the reviewed South Taranaki District Council Livestock Control Bylaw 2019 attached to this report, to take effect from 1 January 2025.
  - b) Adopts the South Taranaki District Council Underpass Policy attached to this report.

### CARRIED

Councillor Filbee voted against the motion and asked that it be recorded.

5.2 Establishment of a Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee

The Taranaki Mayoral Forum discussed and supported a proposal to establish a Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee with the purpose of planning, implementing, monitoring and reviewing passenger transport services in the Taranaki rohe. The Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 required the preparation of an agreement and all local authorities or public bodies (that were to be members) to approve the agreement before a joint committee could be established. The purpose of the report was to approve the agreement to establish a joint committee, review and approve the terms of reference, and appoint an alternate member.

Councillor Filbee noted that in the Terms of Reference there was no alternate member appointed for both Waka Kotahi/New Zealand Transport Agency and Ngā Iwi o Taranaki. This meant that if those members were absent then decisions could be made without those members.

It noted that the Council would like to recommend that the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee consider amending their terms of reference to include an alternate member from both Waka Kotahi/New Zealand Transport Agency and Ngā Iwi o Taranaki.

### **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Beccard/Cr Roach)

110

### **196/24 THAT** the Council;

- a) Approves the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee Agreement (Appendix 1) and the establishment of the Joint Committee.
- b) Approves the Terms of Reference (Appendix 2) of the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee.

c) Appoints Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott as the alternate member of the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium.

### CARRIED

5

### 5.3 Future of the Hāwera Library and Syme Buildings

Both the Hāwera Library and Syme buildings (the Buildings) were no longer required to deliver the library and i-SITE visitor services now that Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga had been constructed. The Council was now required to decide on whether to retain the Buildings for other purposes or to further investigate the disposal of one or both of these buildings.

Ms Aitken considered it prudent to present this report to the Council for a decision even though the Property Acquisitions and Disposals Policy allowed for management to decide on this matter, as this had been a topic of discussion for some time. The report recommended to retain the Hāwera Library property for the purpose of additional office space and the Syme Building to offer for lease.

Deputy Mayor Northcott supported the reasons for retaining the Buildings provided in the report. Councillor Beccard noted that the Hāwera Library meant the Council were not required to lease other buildings and was a space where staff could work together. Selling the Syme Building was not practical due to its location to the Hāwera Water Tower.

Councillor Bellringer recalled there being discussion about the Hāwera Library being used as the council chamber. Ms Aitken noted that this was deemed impractical.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Beccard)

### 197/24 <u>THAT</u> the Council;

- c) Agrees to retain ownership of the Hāwera Library property, Lot 2 DP 323235 and Lot 2 DP 6829, for the purpose of additional office space; and
- d) Agrees to retain the Syme Building in the Hāwera Water Tower Grounds, Lot 26 Sec 19, and offer the building for lease.

### CARRIED

(Cr Mackay/Cr Filbee)

### 6. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

#### RESOLUTION

### 198/24 <u>THAT</u> the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<ol> <li>Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council held on 30 October 2024</li> <li>Receipt of minutes – Risk and Assurance Committee held on 11 November 2024</li> </ol>	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
2 and 3	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<ol> <li>Receipt of minutes – Environment and Hearings Committee held on 9 October 2024.</li> <li>Receipt of minutes – Environment and Hearings Committee held on 13 November 2024</li> </ol>	To enable the Council to:	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where: ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Use (i) for the RMA hearings and (ii) for hearings under LGA such as objections to Development contributions or hearings under the Dog Control Act.s.48(1)(d)

### CARRIED

Councillor Beccard left the meeting at 5.09 pm.

### 7. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

203/24 <u>THAT</u> the South Taranaki District Council resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 5.14 pm.

Dated this day of

2024.

CHAIRPERSON



Г

# Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

Subject	Te Hāwera Community Board – 27 January 2025
Date	3 March 2025
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. Te Hāwera Community Board met on 27 January 2025. The Council is being asked to receive Te Hāwera Community Board minutes from 27 January 2025 for their information.
- 2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 27 January 2025.



Menīti

**Minutes** 

### Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Te Hāwera Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting

Normanby Recreation Centre, Ketemarae Road, Normanby on Monday 27 January 2025 at 11.00 am.

Kanohi Kitea / Present:	Andrew Blanche, Heather Brokenshire, Raymond Buckland, Nikki Watson (Chairperson) and Councillor Diana Reid.
Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:	Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Johan Gray (Operations Manager – Property and Facilities), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Kristy Logan (Governance Administration Officer), David Pentz (Community Development Manager) and one member of the public.
Matakore / Apologies:	Nil.

### 1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 4 November 2024.

### RESOLUTION

(Mr Buckland/Ms Brokenshire)

01/25 HA <u>THAT</u> Te Hāwera Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 4 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

### CARRIED

### 2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the January 2025 Local Discretionary Funds including the status of the Board's Fund.

RESOLUTION

02/25 HA THAT TE Hāwera Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.

### CARRIED

(Mr Blanche/Mr Buckland)

### Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated – 2024 Fringe Festival

A District-wide funding application was received from the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2024 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival.

It was noted that the Fringe Festival run by the Taranaki Garden Trust was held at the same time as the other garden festival in Taranaki. It was highlighted that there were four garden entries from Hāwera however there had been an indication that one garden planned to no longer participate.

There were concerns raised regarding the entry fee which had not been increased since the establishment of the garden festival.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Mr Buckland/Ms Brokenshire)

(Ms Blanche/Mr Buckland)

03/25 HA <u>THAT</u> Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$2,500 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Taranaki Garden Trust for the 2025 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival and recommends that the entry fee be increased.

### CARRIED

### Zeal Taranaki

A District-wide funding application was received from Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events.

It was noted there would be two youth-led events held within the ward. Two events per ward.

### **RESOLUTION**

# 04/25 HA <u>THAT</u> Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$4,888 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events.

### CARRIED

### **Russ A J Standing**

A District-wide funding application was received from Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

Although the content of the book was about the Pātea Freezing Works it was relevant to all of South Taranaki. There was no financial gain for the individual who was applying for the funding. Once the book had been edited it would be gifted to the Pātea Historical Society who would then print and sell the book.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Ms Brokenshire/Mr Blanche)

05/25 HA <u>THAT</u> Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$6,000 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

### CARRIED

### 3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

3.1 Normanby Recreation Centre Forecourt

The project was moving forward with measurements being taken for the double swinging seat.

3.2 Hāwera Skatepark Shelters

A design for the Hāwera Skatepark shelters was being worked on and would be brought to the Board for discussion.

3.3 Hāwera Photo Frame – Denby Road

The photo frame had been brought out of storage and was being laminated. Once complete it would be installed on Denby Road.

### 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report provided an update to the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

Since the reduction in funding for RoadSafe Taranaki a strategy planning session had been held. The session had identified that a positive impact could still be made across the region.

In response to a query regarding the programme run with Hāwera Primary School it was noted that the programme moved around to different schools in the region.

#### **RESOLUTION**

(Ms Brokenshire/Mr Buckland)

### 06/25 HA <u>THAT</u> Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

### CARRIED

4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – October and November 2024

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for October and November 2024.

The highlight within the report was the opening of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga. Research showed that usage increased by 50% when a new facility opened however this had been significantly higher with the opening of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga. It was highlighted that the usage of the Wi-Fi had nearly doubled since the year prior.

In response to a query regarding signage at Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga it was noted that there would be a luminescent isite sign in the window and wayfinding signage at the entrance.

#### RESOLUTION

(Mr Buckland/Mr Blanche)

75

07/25 HA <u>THAT</u> Te Hāwera Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for October and November 2024.

### CARRIED

### 4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report

The report provided an update on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of December 2024.

Statutory compliance for the issuing of building consents had improved. There had been a decrease in the number of building and resource consents that had been applied for however the value of the work remained high. The animal control service had been brought in house and feedback from the community had been positive.

### RESOLUTION

### (Ms Watson/Mr Blanche)

### 08/25 HA THAT TE Hāwera Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report.

### CARRIED

4.4 Facility Usage Report

The report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

A blanket booking had been made across all halls owned by the Council to provide rehearsal spaces for the teams competing in Te Matatini. In response to a query regarding a billboard for He Kāhui Maunga it was noted that there was one event however there were three different billboards which told a story of the event.

There were 20 teams from across the country who were staying and rehearsing in the District. The Council was providing a single point of contact for the teams for rehearsals and accommodation.

It was noted that Te Matatini would put a significant strain on the region due to an increase of 70,000 people travelling to Taranaki. It was recommended that people did their shopping before the event to avoid the risk of not having necessary items.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Ms Brokenshire/Mr Buckland)

09/25 HA THAT TE Hāwera Community Board receives TE Hāwera Facilities Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 11.32 am.

Dated this day of 2025.

CHAIRPERSON



Г

# Ngā Menīti Poari **Board Minutes**

Subject	Pātea Community Board – 27 January 2025
Date	3 March 2025
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The Pātea Community Board met on 27 January 2025. The Council is being asked to receive the Pātea Community Board minutes from 27 January 2025 for their information.
- 2. There was one recommendation within the minutes for the Council to consider.
- 3. The Pātea Community Board moved a recommendation 07/25 PA that the Council;
  - a) Approve the appointment of Cheryl Rook as the Pātea Community Board representative on the Okotuku Domain Committee;
  - b) Notes that all Council appointments will be reviewed following the October 2025 Local Body Elections.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 27 January 2025.
- b) Adopts recommendation 07/25 PA from the Pātea Community Board;

<u>THAT</u> the Council approve the appointment of Cheryl Rook as the Pātea Community Board representative on the Okotuku Domain Committee;

Notes that all Council appointments will be reviewed following the October 2025 Local Body Elections.



Menīti

**Minutes** 

### Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Pātea Pātea Community Board Meeting

Hunter Shaw Building, Egmont Street, Pātea on Monday 27 January 2025 at 4.01 pm.

Kanohi Kitea / Present:	Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Jacq Dwyer (Chairperson), Cheryl Rook, Owen Savage and Bronwyn Wattrus.
Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:	Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Cindy Koen (Environmental and Sustainability Manager), David Pentz (Community Development Manager) and four members of the public.
Matakore / Apologies:	Nil.

# 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Jacq Dwyer – Update from Constable Harley Lester

An issue regarding tagging within Pātea had been on the radar of Constable Harley Lester. The security cameras were being checked to hopefully resolve the issue.

1.2 Laurie Mildenhall – Pātea Beach and Roaming Dogs

Mr Mildenhall raised concerns regarding the residents who had started using the surf club rooms as their residence. He queried if there was any ability for the Council to move them onto another location. Mr Mildenhall noted that a key was required to enter the club rooms.

Mr Mildenhall noted that roaming dogs were still a concern. The Animal Control Officers were called however the dogs disappear and then return. It was noted that the roaming dogs were not the fault of the dog and rather the owner not securing the dog properly. It was recommended that the Council was called whenever there was a wandering dog

1.3 Ata Nui – Pātea Beach and Reception in Pātea

Mr Nui was a member of the board riders club and noted that one of the committee members had given a key to the people who were staying in the club rooms.

Mr Nui raised concerns regarding the cell phone reception in Pātea. It was noted that there was a cell tower provider who was going to install a tower in Pātea however there was no set time frame at present. It was highlighted that getting reception to Pātea Beach was difficult.

There were concerns raised regarding the connectivity at Pātea Beach as there was no longer an operational emergency phone.

1.4 Jacq Dwyer – Paepae in the Park

Paepae in the Park had a new committee. Through the planning process the event would be almost zero waste. The Council was thanked for their efforts in cleaning up the courtyard and surrounding area of the Hunter Shaw Building.

### 1.5 Robert Northcott – Pātea Campground

Feedback had been received regarding the tidiness of the Pātea Campground. It was noted that there was work planned to upgrade the ablution block in years three and four of the Long Term Plan.

1.6 Cheryl Rook – Waverley Community Centre

The work to make Waverley Community Centre more wheelchair accessible was underway. It was noted that a handrail was also being installed on the stage for people walking on the stairs.

### 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Pātea Community Board Meeting held on 4 November 2024

It was noted that the parcel of land in front of Kaipō Marae was in private ownership.. It was noted that the exact piece of land being discussed needed to be identified to ensure all parties were talking about the same area.

In response to a suggestion regarding maintenance plans for Council owned buildings it was noted that plans were in place however additional maintenance could be advocated for as part of the Long Term Plan process.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mrs Rook)

01/25 PA <u>THAT</u> the Pātea Community Board adopts the minutes from their meeting held on 4 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

### CARRIED

### 3. Pūrongo / Report

3.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the January 2025 Local Discretionary Funds including the status of the Board's Fund.

### RESOLUTION

### (Ms Wattrus/Mrs Rook)

### 02/25 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.

### CARRIED

6

### Pātea Community Board

An application was received from the Pātea Community Board to stain a timber fence in Pātea.

It was noted that the fence had been built by the Lions Club to cover an untidy section and the funding application was to stain the fence. It was noted that the fence was on private property and the funding application was retrospective as the project had been carried out.

It was queried who was liable for unsafe verandas. It was noted that if there was any concerns these could be looked at through the Dangerous, Insanitary and Affected Buildings Policy.

#### RESOLUTION

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Savage)

03/25 PA <u>THAT</u> the Pātea Community Board allocates \$392.60 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Pātea Community Board to stain a timber fence in Pātea.

### CARRIED

### Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated – 2024 Fringe Festival

A District-wide funding application was received from the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2024 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival.

It was highlighted that the Fringe Festival had not raised their entry fee for people attending the gardens for some years. It was felt that there was a benefit to the District with the visitors that the event attracted. It was suggested that funding could be provided while encouraging the applicant to consider increasing their entry fees.

### RESOLUTION

### (Ms Wattrus/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

04/25 PA <u>THAT</u> the Pātea Community Board allocates \$1,000 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2025 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival.

### CARRIED

### Zeal Taranaki

A District-wide funding application was received from Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events.

It was hoped that an event could be held in Waverley at the new Pump Track. It was noted that the funding request of \$4,888 was to hold two events within the Pātea ward. The Board did not feel they could fund two events however there was appetite to bring one event to the ward. It was suggested that half the funding could be allocated with the criteria that the funding could only be uplifted if one event was guaranteed for the ward.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mrs Rook)

05/25 PA <u>THAT</u> the Pātea Community Board allocates \$2,444 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events with the condition that at least one event was held within the Pātea ward.

### CARRIED

6

### **Russ A J Standing**

A District-wide funding application was received from Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

In response to a query regarding the financial benefit of the book sales it was noted that the Pātea Historical Society would pay for the printing of the books and then recover the costs through the sales. It was suggested that the Board could allocate \$1,050 which would leave \$1,000 remaining to share between the last two community boards as part of the District-wide application.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Savage)

### 06/25 PA <u>THAT</u> the Pātea Community Board allocates \$1,050 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

### CARRIED

3.2 Community Board Appointment – Okotuku Domain Committee

In 1984 the Pātea County took over the administration of the Okotutku Domain. A Committee was established which included representatives from the Waverley Racing Club Committee and the Council. There currently was not a Council representative on the Okotuku Domain Committee. The report asked the Pātea Community Board to consider an appointment to the Okotuku Committee and recommend to the Council their preferred representative.

Meetings were held as required and Mrs Rook had been approached by one of the other committee members in the past.

### RECOMMENDATION

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Ms Wattrus)

07/25 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board recommends that Council;

- a) Approve the appointment of Cheryl Rook as the Pātea Community Board representative on the Okotuku Domain Committee.
- b) Notes that all Council appointments will be reviewed following the October 2025 Local Body Elections.

### CARRIED

### 4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

4.1 Pump Track in Waverley

This item could now be removed from Items for Action.

4.2 Future use of land, old BMX Track in Waverley

It was requested that the officers investigate the future use of land at the site of the old BMX Track in Waverley.

### 4.3 Civil Defence Community Response Plans

It was noted that 2025 was expected to be a peak year for space weather and work was being carried out to look at plans on how Council operations could continue for multiple days without power.

### 5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

### 5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report provided updates to the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

A concept had been prepared for the restoration of the York Street jetty. It was noted that public notification of the project was important as a lot of the community used the area for fishing. In response to a query regarding the removal of the old pine trees it was noted that flax plants being relocated was the only removal of plants that would occur.

It was requested that the Board receive updates on the developments for the Salt Marsh between the Council and the Taranaki Regional Council. It was queried whether studies of the flora and fauna in the Salt Marsh had been carried out. In response it was noted that a baseline had been taken and would be monitored for any changes.

A meeting had been held with the carver who would be working on the pou for the entrance points into Waverley. Carving had not yet started however work was being carried out to confirm the design.

### RESOLUTION

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mrs Rook)

### 08/25 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

### CARRIED

5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – October and November 2024

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for October and November 2024.

The highlight within the report was the opening of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga. Research showed that usage increased by 50% when a new facility opened however this had been significantly higher with the opening of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga. It was highlighted that the usage of the Wi-Fi had nearly doubled since the year prior.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Ms Wattrus)

09/25 PA <u>THAT</u> the Pātea Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for October and November 2024.

### CARRIED

6

### 5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report

The report provided an update on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of December 2024.

The animal control service had been brought in house and the results had been positive so far.

Phase two of the Pātea Salt Marsh planting was set to take place during the winter season. This would also include the removal of any non native plants in the area. Fencing was being considered for the outer sections of the Salt Marsh to stop livestock accessing the area. A lookout was being planned as a solution for the walkway through the Salt Marsh that had been requested.

Other planting sites in Pātea were also being considered including the Wastewater Treatment Plant. It was noted that the planting at the Wastewater Treatment Plant would include a multi purpose track that would be open to the public to utilise.

It was queried whether the number of pests captured was being recorded. It was noted that recording depended on the traps that were being triggered as only the traps that caught the pests were able to be tracked. It was queried whether there was an opportunity for community groups to be involved in trapping. It was noted that there was an opportunity for community groups to reach out and be involved in the project.

### **RESOLUTION**

### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mrs Rook)

### 10/25 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report.

### CARRIED

### 5.4 Facilities Usage Report

The report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

A blanket booking had been made across all halls owned by the Council for the upcoming Te Matatini festival. The halls were being made available as rehearsal spaces for teams competing in the festival. It was noted that Te Matatini could bring an additional 70,000 people to the region which was positive however would put a strain on resources.

The rural pools were going well however there had been a few closures due to staffing.

33

### RESOLUTION

### 11/25 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Pātea Facilities Usage Report.

### CARRIED

(Mrs Rook/Mr Savage)

### The meeting concluded at 5.46 pm.

Dated this day of

2025.

CHAIRPERSON



Г

# Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

То	Ordinary Council
Date	3 March 2025
Subject	Eltham-Kaponga Community Board – 29 January 2025

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The Eltham-Kaponga Community Board met on 29 January 2025. The Council is being asked to receive the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board minutes from 29 January 2025 for their information.
- 2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 29 January 2025.





### Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Arakamu ki Kaponga Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting

Kaponga Town Hall, Victoria Street, Kaponga on Wednesday 29 January 2025 at 10.30 am

Maindonald and Councill	n), Sonya Douds, Alan Hawkes, Lindsay or Steffy Mackay.
Services), Johan Gray (Op Sam Greenhill (Govern	Haveswood (Group Manager Community erations Manager – Property and Facilities), ance Officer), Kristy Logan (Governance David Pentz (Community Development

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

### 1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting held on 6 November 2024.

### **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Mackay/Mr Hawkes)

(Mr Maindonald/Mrs Douds)

01/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board adopts the minutes from their meeting held on 6 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

### CARRIED

### 2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the January 2025 Local Discretionary Funds including the status of the Board's Fund.

### **RESOLUTION**

02/25 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.

CARRIED

#### Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated – 2024 Fringe Festival

A District-wide funding application was received from the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2024 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival.

It was highlighted that a large portion of the event was in New Plymouth and a few gardens in Stratford. It was highlighted that a bus service was put on for the event however the buses did not bring visitors to South Taranaki.

There were concerns raised regarding the groups reluctance to increase the entry fee. It was suggested that if there was funding allocated the letter could include a note encouraging the group to consider increasing their entry fee.

It was suggested that the funding application be declined and the applicant could reapply for the 2025 Fringe Garden Festival. It was also suggested that the application needed to include consideration for the entry fee.

#### RESOLUTION

#### (Ms Douds/Mr Hawkes)

03/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board declines the funding application from the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2024 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival and requests that a new application be submitted for the 2025 festival with consideration to the entry fee.

#### CARRIED

6

#### Zeal Taranaki

A District-wide funding application was received from Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events.

It was highlighted that there was more appetite to allocate funding for an event within the Eltham-Kaponga ward instead of for a District-wide event. It was suggested that funding could be provided for one event to gain an understanding of the benefit for the youth within the ward.

Ms Douds left the meeting at 10.48 am.

#### **RESOLUTION**

# (Cr Mackay/Mr Hawkes)

04/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board allocates \$2,444 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events with the condition that at least one event is held within the Eltham-Kaponga ward.

#### CARRIED

#### **Russ A J Standing**

A District-wide funding application was received from Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

Ms Douds returned to the meeting at 10.51 am.

It was highlighted that the individual involved had no financial benefit from the project. It was noted that the funding was to edit and format the book however the actual printing

costs would be incurred by the Pātea Historical Society. There were concerns raised regarding the specific nature of the book however it was highlighted that it reflected all of South Taranaki.

#### RESOLUTION

#### (Cr Mackay/Mr Hawkes)

05/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board allocates \$500 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

#### CARRIED

6

### 3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

3.1 Tayler Street Dog Park – Old Soccer Club Rooms

There had been a miscommunication and the request for the work to be carried out had been missed. The work was now in the system to be completed by the contractor.

3.2 Eltham and Kaponga Youth Projects

The mural in Eltham had been completed and told the story of the youth on their learning journey. The item could now be removed from the Items for Action.

### 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report provided updates to the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

The directional signage for Eltham was being installed. In response to a query regarding the Family Fun Day in Eltham it was noted that the event did not sit within the report however reporting could be provided as part of wider reporting in the future.

It was queried what the next steps were for the roadmaps for the town revitalisation plans. It was noted that the roadmaps were being finalised and would be presented to the Senior Leadership Team before being presented to the codesign group and the wider community.

#### **RESOLUTION**

#### (Mrs Douds/Mr Hawkes)

06/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

#### CARRIED

4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – October and November 2024

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for October and November 2024.

Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga had been opened and incorporated a café, the isite and the Lysaght Watt Art Gallery. Statistics showed that a new facility should show a 50% increase in usage however Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga had seen nearly four times that amount. It was noted that there were off cuts from the build of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga that were likely to be used for whatever option was pursued for the Kaponga LibraryPlus.

Community consultation was to be carried out for the Kaponga LibraryPlus. At the same time the community would be consulted with on the Kaponga municipal building. Informal consultation was expected to take place in February in order for the report to be presented at a meeting in March.

#### **RESOLUTION**

# 07/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for October and November 2024.

#### CARRIED

(Mrs Douds/Cr Mackay)

4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report

The report updated the Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of December 2024.

The statutory compliance for the issuing of building consents had improved. Animal Control had been brought in house and feedback had been positive.

In response to a query regarding abandoned vehicles it was noted that these could be called in or submitted through the Antenno application.

#### RESOLUTION

#### (Mr Hawkes/Mrs Douds)

# 08/25 EL <u>THAT</u> the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report.

#### CARRIED

#### 4.4 Facilities Usage Report

The report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

There had been a blanket booking made across all Council owned halls for Te Matatini to provide rehearsal spaces for teams who were competing.

There had been good attendance at the rural pools. It was now the time of the season where pinch points were experienced with university students returning to study.

Te Matatini could bring an additional 70,000 people to the region and organisers were working with businesses to ensure they were ready.

#### RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Mr Hawkes)

09/25 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Eltham-Kaponga Facilities Usage Report.

#### CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 11.27 am.

Dated this day of

2025.

CHAIRPERSON



Г

# Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

То	Ordinary Council
Date	3 March 2025
Subject	Taranaki Coastal Community Board – 29 January 2025

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

# Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The Taranaki Coastal Community Board met on 29 January 2025. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Coastal Community Board minutes from 29 January 2025 for their information.
- 2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

# Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 29 January 2025.



# Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Taranaki ki Tai Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting

Sinclair Electrical and Refrigeration Centre, 156 Tasman Street, Ōpunakē on Wednesday 29 January 2025 at 2.30 pm.

Kanohi Kitea / Present:	Andy Whitehead (Chairperson), Sharlee Mareikura, Monica Willson, Liz Sinclair <i>online</i> and Councillor Langton.	
Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:	Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Johan Gray (Operations Manager – Property and Facilities) Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Kristy Logan (Governance Administration Officer), David Pentz (Community Developmen Manager), two members of the public and one media.	
Matakore / Apologies:	Nil.	

# 1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

Menīti

**Minutes** 

Councillor Langton and Mrs Willson declared a conflict of interest in relation to the Ōpunakē Community Baths funding application.

# 2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

### 2.1 Abbey Wakeling – Ōpunakē Community Baths

Ms Wakeling noted that it had been a tough year for the Ōpunakē Community Baths due to the significant increase in operating costs. A perpetual grant was provided by the Council however due to the increased costs this did not cover the fixed costs for the full season. Sales covered the wages however there had been an increase in users and additional staff would be required if the use increased further.

Work was being carried out to obtain quotes to reduce operating costs. Options for heating and gas were being considered.

In response to a query regarding other funding sources Ms Wakeling noted that quotes were being obtained to apply through the TOI Foundation and Pub Charity.

It was hoped that the pool would remain open until mid to late April depending on the weather. The number of attendees included schools that use the pool and physiotherapy patients.

# 3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting held on 6 November 2024.

**RESOLUTION** 

01/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board adopts the minutes from their meeting held on 6 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

## 4. Pūrongo / Report

4.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the January 2025 Local Discretionary Fund including the status of the Board's Fund.

#### RESOLUTION

02/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.

#### CARRIED

Councillor Langton and Mrs Willson left the meeting at 2.46 pm.

#### **Ōpunakē Community Baths Incorporated Society**

A funding application was received from the Ōpunakē Community Baths Incorporated Society to keep the pool open to April 2025.

It was noted that the funding was for operational costs. It was suggested that a portion of the funding could be provided to ensure the  $\bar{O}$ punakē Baths could remain open for a longer period.

#### **RESOLUTION**

03/25 TC <u>THAT</u> the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocated \$5,000 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Ōpunakē Community Baths Incorporated Society to keep the pool open to April 2025.

CARRIED

85

Councillor Langton and Mrs Willson returned to the meeting at 2.49 pm.

#### Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated – 2024 Fringe Festival

A District-wide funding application was received from the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2024 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival.

It was felt that a new application should be resubmitted closer to the event date.

RESO	T	ΙΛΝΙ
NLJU	LU I	

(Mrs Willson/Ms Sinclair)

(Ms Sinclair/Ms Mareikura)

(Mr Whitehead/Mrs Willson)

(Mr Whitehead/Ms Mareikura)

#### 04/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board declines the funding application from the Taranaki Garden Trust Incorporated for the 2024 Taranaki Fringe Garden Festival.

# Zeal Taranaki

A District-wide funding application was received from Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events.

It was suggested that funding could be provided for one event with a condition that the funding could only be uplifted if there was an event being held within the Taranaki Coastal ward.

# RESOLUTION

05/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$2,444 from their Local Discretionary Fund to Zeal Taranaki to engage rangatahi and the community through youth-led summer events with the condition that at least one event is held within the Taranaki Coastal ward.

# CARRIED

(Cr Langton/Ms Sinclair)

CARRIED

# **Russ A J Standing**

A District-wide funding application was received from Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

There were concerns raised regarding the benefit of the application to the Taranaki Coastal ward. It was noted that it contributed to the rich history within the District and was not benefiting one specific community.

# RESOLUTION

06/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$500 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Russ A J Standing to provide funds to publish a History of the Pātea Freezing Works.

#### Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action 5.

Manaia Facilities 5.1

There were no further updates however a partnership approach was still being taken.

#### Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports 6.

**Community Development Activity Report** 6.1

The report provided updates to the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

(Cr Langton/Ms Sinclair)

CARRIED

The windows had been boarded up on the Chorus building in Ōpunakē and work was being carried out to develop a mural on the boards.

In response to a query regarding the progression of the greenspace it was noted that work on relocating the bus stop was underway and the project was progressing. It was highlighted that the term greenspace had been questioned and a more representative name for the space was being considered.

#### RESOLUTION

#### (Mr Whitehead/Mrs Willson)

07/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

#### CARRIED

6.2 District LibraryPlus Report – October and November 2024

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for October and November 2024.

The opening of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga had District-wide impacts despite being in Hāwera. Visitor numbers were expected to double in the new library however these expectations had been exceeded with more than four times that amount visiting. There had been a significant increase in the use of the free Wi-Fi which may be an indicator of the struggles people were facing.

#### **RESOLUTION**

#### (Ms Mareikura/Cr Langton)

08/25 TC <u>THAT</u> the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for October and November 2024.

#### CARRIED

#### 6.3 Environmental Services Activity Report

The report updated the Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of December 2024.

Statutory compliance for the issuing of building consents was now tracking well. There was a downward trend in the number of building and resource consents being received. Animal control had been brought in house and feedback from the community had been positive.

It was suggested that additional signage needed to be included at Ōpunakē Beach to remind visitors that dogs were to be kept on a lead. It was also suggested that the signage could also direct visitors to Middletons Bay where dogs did not have to be on a lead.

#### **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Langton/Mr Whitehead)

09/25 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report.

## CARRIED

#### 6.4 Facilities Usage Report

The report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

A blanket booking had been applied to all Council owned halls to provide rehearsal spaces for the teams competing in Te Matatini at the end of February.

#### **RESOLUTION**

(Mr Whitehead/Ms Mareikura)

**10/25 TC** <u>THAT</u> the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 3.16 pm.

Dated this day of

2025.

CHAIRPERSON



Г

# Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

Date	3 March 2025
Subject	District Licensing Committee – 30 January 2025

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

# Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The District Licensing Committee met on 30 January 2025. The Council is being asked to receive the minutes from 30 January 2025 for their information.
- 2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

# Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the District Licensing Committee minutes held on 30 January 2025.



Menīti

**Minutes** 

# Te Komiti Reihana a-Rohe District Licensing Committee Hearing

Southern Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera on Thursday 30 January 2025 at 10.00 am

Kanohi Kitea / Present:	Councillor Steffy Mackay (Chairperson), Councillor Brian Rook and Mr Neil Volzke (Commissioner).
Ngā Kaitono / Applicant:	Tracey Karaitiana (South Taranaki Darts Association Club Secretary) and Trent Hita (South Taranaki Darts Association Club President).
Whakahē / Objector:	Nil.
Agencies:	Sam Geers (Licensing Inspector).
Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:	Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Chantelle Denton (Regulatory Manager), Sara Dymond (Governance Team Leader) and two members of the public.
Matakore / Apologies:	Councillor Celine Filbee.

Councillor Mackay welcomed those to the meeting introducing herself and the Committee. The purpose of the meeting was to consider an application from the South Taranaki Darts Association (the Association) for renewal of their club license.

# 1. Pūrongo / Report

1.1 Application for Renewal of License – South Taranaki Darts Association

### Applicant – Tracey Karaitiana and Trent Hita

Ms Karaitiana's understanding was that the hearing had been scheduled for suitability reasons. She had recently rejoined the Association and prior to stepping down was the secretary and had held the duty manager's license for over ten years.

Prior to stepping down in 2022 Ms Karaitiana had trained two people with the intention that they would apply for their duty manager's license. When making some enquiries with the Council she discovered that it was her license being used during the period she was absent. Since rejoining the Association she had started training new staff. In terms of suitability, she was confident that with her experience and those who were now on the Association's committee they were suitable to hold this license.

Mr Hita noted that when the previous president stood down he had failed to advice whose license was being used. He was shocked when he realised this was the case. As an Association they had hit some bumps in the road however they had since built the club back up and were now in a better position. The South Taranaki Darts Association had a good

support system and backing within the Taranaki Darts Association. From his perspective he acknowledged the error with the license however wanted to look forward to building their Association and continuing to provide this sport to the community. They had successfully run the Association for ten years and believed this paved the way and they had the capability to operate as a Dart Association.

Councillor Rook queried the membership of the Association. Ms Karaitiana commented that members ranged from 8 to 70 and there were 50 members the previous season. Youth played in Eltham.

Mr Volzke noted that the application was filed by the previous president who was listed as the secretary and president. He asked what the situation was at present in terms of those positions. Ms Karaitiana noted that Mr Hita was the president and she was the secretary.

Mr Volzke noted that Ms Karaitiana was the secretary and also the certified duty manager and asked if there were any other duty managers trained at present. Ms Karaitiana explained that there were staff being trained.

In terms of the operating hours Mr Volzke asked what the normal week for a dart player looked like. Ms Karaitiana explained that club night was Tuesday with the bar opening at 6.45 pm typically closing between 9.30 and 10 pm. Tournaments were held on a Saturday morning starting at 10 am. Mr Volzke noted that the hours applied for in the application was the maximum timeframe. He queried the reason for the extended hours. Ms Karaitiana noted that the application was filed by the previous president. She considered the existing operating hours suitable and she would be happy if that was what was approved.

Councillor Mackay queried how Ms Karaitiana became aware it was her name listed as the duty manager. Ms Karaitiana was aware the license was coming up for renewal so when enquiring with the Council was told that her name was listed. When she left the Association there were two members applying for their duty manager's license.

#### Licensing Inspector Right of Reply

Mr Geers role was to enquire into applications and report on them. Since opposing the license renewal he asked if anything had been actioned to by way of training other members to obtain their managers certificates. Ms Karaitiana confirmed that there were two staff currently going through training for certification.

Mr Geers asked if there were any plans in place for when she was away. Ms Karaitiana noted that the dart season went for 20 weeks so would only plan to be away in the off season.

#### Licensing Inspector – Sam Geers

Mr Geers, as a member of a small club, understood that often it was a small number of people running these clubs. The Association committee had dispersed, and it was now up to the applicants to ensure there were systems in place to retain the license.

Councillor Rook queried whether Mr Geers was aware of the status of those going through their training. Mr Geers commented that he had not received an application for a manager's certificate. The first step was to complete a liquor control qualification then an application for a manager's certificate. The first step for a new manager was a one on one interview. Ms Karaitiana said that training would occur for six to seven months before an application was submitted for a manager's certificate. Mr Geers noted that often it was recommended that they have six months' experience before getting their manager's certificates. Mr Volzke noted that the objection raised was based on suitability due to non compliance however what had been presented was acknowledgment of the non compliance and that the roles of duty manager and secretary had been filled. He asked if the Committee was being asked to judge the Association's suitability on present or historical records. Mr Geers noted that the decision was for the Committee to make. He outlined how the license worked and that the Association had been in breach with their operation for 18 months.

Mr Volzke queried whether the Licensing Inspector had considered the ten years of smooth running. Mr Geers commented that there were different people involved at that stage so did not necessarily take it into consideration. Mr Volzke noted that this was the current case where those presenting did not submit the application.

In terms of the liquor license Mr Volzke queried what monitoring had taken place by Council officers during the past three years. Mr Geers noted that routine inspections had taken place. Routine inspections did not require Council officers to check the minutes from the Association's annual general meetings on who had been appointed as the duty manager, secretary or president and generally looked at whether there was low beer available, the correct systems were in place, signage and food provided. There was no requirement to have a duty manager displayed.

In response to the proposed changes to the opening hours Mr Geers noted that he had no objections to either the hours applied for or the existing hours.

Ms Karaitiana noted that there was an anomaly with the inspections as some included a photograph of the duty manager's license and some more recently did not. If this was checked, then this would have raised a red flag. Mr Geers explained that displaying the duty manager certificate was not required only the club license was required to be displayed.

#### **Closing Submissions**

#### Licensing Inspector – Mr Geers

Mr Geers opposed the renewal on conditions of suitability and there being no duty manager or secretary for a period of time.

**Applicant** – Mr Hita commented that as an Association they looked to make improvements in the future and work with each other to rectify these matters.

The Committee would reserve decision and once determined the applications would be notified in writing.

The open part of the meeting closed at 10.37 am and the Committee moved into deliberations at 11.00 am.

### 2. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the public

#### **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Mackay/Cr Rook)

3

01/25 DLC THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<ol> <li>Report - Application for Renewal of License – South Taranaki Darts Association</li> </ol>	To Enable the Committee to.	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings to which this paragraph applies. s.48(1)(d)

## **CARRIED**

# 3. Tuwhera ano te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

## **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Rook/Cr Mackay)

03/25 DLC THAT the District Licensing Committee resumes in open meeting and agrees that the decision be released to the public once the applicants have been notified of the decision.

CARRIED

4

The meeting concluded at 11.40 pm.

Dated this day of 2025.

CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Komiti **Committee Minutes**

То	Ordinary Council
Date	3 March 2025
Subjec	Policy and Strategy Committee – 3 February 2025

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

# Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The Policy and Strategy Committee met on 3 February 2025. The Council is being asked to receive the Policy and Strategy Committee minutes from 3 February 2025 for their information.
- 2. There were three recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.
- 3. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 04/25 PS that the Council approve the changes to Appendix 1 of the Solid Waste Bylaw 2018.
- 4. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 05/24 PS that the Council allocates \$33,294 for Year Two of the Long Term Plan to Surf Lifesaving NZ.
- 5. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 06/24 PS that the Council allocates \$10,000 for Year Two of the Long Term Plan to the Egmont A & P Association.

# Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting including the public excluded held on 3 February 2025.
- b) Adopts recommendation 04/25 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council approve the changes to Appendix 1 of the Solid Waste Bylaw 2018.

c) Adopts recommendation 05/24 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

 $\underline{\mathsf{THAT}}$  the Council allocates \$33,294 for Year Two of the Long Term Plan to Surf Lifesaving NZ.

d) Adopts recommendation 06/24 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

<u>THAT</u> the Council allocates \$10,000 for Year Two of the Long Term Plan to the Egmont A & P Association.



Menīti

**Minutes** 

# Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Kaupapa Here me te Rautaki Policy and Strategy Committee

Held in the Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera on Monday 3 February 2025 at 1.00 pm.

- Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (arrived at 1.15 pm), Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Te Aroha Hohaia, Aarun Langton, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott (Chairperson), Diana Reid, Bryan Roach and Brian Rook (arrived at 1.08 pm).
- Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Heather Brokenshire (Te Hāwera Community Board Representative), Karen Cave (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative), Jacq Dwyer (Pātea Community Board representative), Monica Willson (Taranaki Coastal Community board Representative), Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Sara Dymond (Governance Team Leader), Jacinta Fitzgerald (Communications Officer), Johan Gray (Operations Manager -Property and Facilities), Kristy Logan (Governance Administration Officer), Anne Sattler (Senior Policy Advisor), Scott Willson (Business Development Manager), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), three members of the public and media.
- Matakore / Apologies: Councillors Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Celine Filbee and Steffy Mackay.

### **RESOLUTION**

(Cr Roach/Cr Bellringer)

01/25 PS <u>THAT</u> the apologies from Mayor Phil Nixon (for lateness), Councillors Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Celine Filbee and Steffy Mackay be received.

CARRIED

125

# **1.** Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whanui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Charlie Cordwell - Regional Manager for Surf Lifesaving New Zealand

Mr Cordwell managed the team of staff who looked after the bottom half of the North Island. He spoke to last year's report and focussed on what ratepayers got for the money granted each year. The lifeguard service ran for six weeks, eight hours per day which was a total of 720 lifeguard hours conducted for the \$33,000 received from the Council each

year. On top of that there were 1,200 hours that occurred at the Ōpunakē Surf Lifesaving Club. For every hour the ratepayer pays for they got another two hours on top of that. That represented excellent value for money on what they were delivering. Out of the \$33,000 90% went on salary and wages and the other 10% on equipment and setup. Overheads were covered from different funding sources.

Surf Lifesaving New Zealand always tried to employ local youth as lifeguards on beaches in the Taranaki area. These youth inspire him with their commitment and willingness to do the job not only professionally but also in a voluntary capacity. Lifeguards were trained by the local surf club, however this cost did not come out of the funding provided by the Council.

Mr Cordwell believed they not only kept swimmers and beach goers safe during summer they also encouraged healthy lifestyles. There would also be an impact on local tourism as a result of safe beaches. He believed that not only did this represent excellent value for money but the benefit to the ratepayer was huge.

#### Councillor Rook arrived at 1.08 pm.

Mr Cordwell acknowledged the Council's support received which due to timing of this support allowed them to go into planning mode for the upcoming summer.

Councillor Beccard queried whether there were other avenues to obtain funding from. Mr Cordwell noted that they were lucky to have received a funding boost from Central Government. This funding was primarily for the operational sustainability of the organisation and this represented 80% of what they received, and they had to find another 20%. Funding through sponsorship was largely used for the Regional Surf Lifesaving Manager which was a paid position.

#### 1.2 Keith Finnerty – Taranaki Car Club

The Taranaki Car Club applied for a road closure to run a street sprint event in Manaia. This came about through the positive feedback received from locals who watched previous events. As part of the application process residents were canvassed and through this there was considerable support as well as two objections. Normally an event would not go ahead if negative feedback was received however due to the considerable amount of support they wanted to proceed with the event.

The proposed event was a street sprint not cars racing each other. The safety plan for this event involved placement of hay bales at the corners, marshals at each intersection and taped off areas. The event operated with an approved Traffic Management Plan and ran under strict rules.

Mr Finnerty commented that even if residents did not support motor sports, community events enhanced those communities.

#### Mayor Nixon arrived at 1.15 pm.

Councillor Beccard was a resident of Normanby and he commented that a Normanby event, held over the weekend, was loud, it did seem to be enjoyed by many. There did not appear to be any major incidents at this event. Mr Finnerty noted that there was a vehicle who went through a farmer's fence into a maize paddock. The club offered to fix it or pay for it to be fixed. The cub had insurance to cover incidents that occurred. They believed they were providing a legal outlet for young people who entered the event.

Councillor Roach queried why the safety plan did not including haybales at the first corner. Mr Finnerty explained that a local contractor had sponsored 42 haybales for the track. Typically, they would not put haybales on the first corner because cars had just started and were still at low speed.

#### 1.3 Mandy Dunlop - Street sprint event in Manaia

Ms Dunlop believed that not everyone on the intended racetrack map were aware of the proposed event so had not had the opportunity to object if they did not support it. She was from a family of motor sport enthusiasts however she did not want to see this event run on the streets of Manaia.

### 1.4 Rachel Williams - Te Paepae O Aotea

Te Paepae O Aotea were conscious of ensuring equality and that every student had the opportunity to access the things they needed at the school. A student attending the school required a walker for mobility and due to *awa* (student groups) moving blocks, which occurs every two years, access for this student was more difficult. To ensure the student could remain with their awa and peers, the school was requesting the installation of a mobility park outside the school on Camberwell Road. This would assist in providing a safe and convenient drop-off and pick-up point for the student.

#### 1.5 Venture Taranaki - Jenn Patterson

An overview of some activities from Quarter 2 was provided. In the last quarter engagement with businesses had been consistent and the Regional Business Partnership Capability Funding had dropped off. This programme was under review however there had been confirmation from Central Government that it would be funded.

In the last quarter there was the launch of Gin and Fragrance product at The Virtue in New Plymouth, second year yield trials were underway for angelica, ashwagandha, calendula and liquorice and the garlic harvest had gone extremely well. The hemp trials were progressing well. It was competitive with leasing and grazing in terms of profitability. Two teams attended a "Building a Hemp House" event, there was a lot of interest there.

The one day cruise ships were coming in and these were pre-booked tours. Venture Taranaki was still working on the overnight stay. Taranaki like no other merchandise had been popular and there were some retailers in South Taranaki selling this merchandise. A visitor industry hui was held in November at Ngāmotu house, hosted by Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa.

The Tapuae Roa Regional Strategy Action Plan was released at an event with more than 200 members of the public in attendance. The new PowerUp pilot initiative was designed to support local for-profit, small to medium enterprises to accelerate their business growth by receiving up to \$5,000 towards their business goals. A total of 79 applications were received and this included seven from South Taranaki. There were ten applications successful, one of which was from South Taranaki. Applications for the 2025 edition of Business Ready opened in November and there were 26 applications received, four of which were from South Taranaki. Two founder networking events were held in October

and December which were aimed to provide an opportunity for attendees to make connections and ask the group questions on specific challenges, ideas and suggestions. Venture Taranaki had a delegation from Chile who were interested in agricultural economics, rural development and product value chain development. They spent a day touring around Taranaki. Curious Minds Taranaki was brought to a close at the end of 2024 and they had now launched the Taranaki Applied Innovation Centre. The New Business as Usual Programme was focussed on actional strategies and the integration of social and environmental priorities and how it could improve business continuity.

In response to the query around what ashwagandha was Ms Patterson explained that it was used in natural medicine. It was used as a natural energy supplement and there was a growing market for it globally.

Councillor Beccard would like more information around what Venture Taranaki was doing in the natural gas space as this was something we needed to find more of. Ms Patterson noted that Venture Taranaki was an advocate and liaised with the main companies. She would obtain an update from the directors in the energy space and report this back.

Mayor Nixon commented that there was a lot of exciting things happening throughout the region and District.

# 2. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

2.1 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to

The report provided a combined update of activities of the Economic Development and Tourism units and presents the quarterly report from Venture Taranaki Trust (VTT).

It had been a busy quarter in terms of the South Taranaki Business Park and a lot of progress made on Kerry Road with infrastructure and the moving of the power lines. Negotiations continued with how much would be funded from Powerco. The tender processes for construction of the wastewater pump station for the business park and the supply of the tanks were completed with tanks arriving onsite in December. The road renaming was undertaken and work continued on the Financial Contributions Plan Change. There had been a lot of promotion completed and another building had recently been built.

Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs had some good outcomes. Whai Mahi was working with other business support organisations to maximise the employment opportunities that Te Matatini could bring jobseekers and it would be interesting to see what opportunities eventuated from this. The coolstore announcement from Fonterra would have a positive impact on the District with discussion being had about how to deliver the project effectively, maximising the local workforce and suppliers. The relaunch of the Tapuae Roa Action Plan was a highlight for the quarter.

In response to the query around how much feedback had been received on the Hāwera to Normanby Strategy Mr Willson commented that up to the end of February 50 submissions had been received.

Mayor Nixon was excited about Fonterra's announcement for the building of a coolstore and now the project for two new boilers. This would have a positive impact on the environment and it was positive to see the Council working with Fonterra to make this happen. He would like to see as many local people in jobs for these projects as possible.

#### RESOLUTION

(Cr Roach/Cr Beccard)

02/25 PS <u>THAT</u> the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 December 2024.

CARRIED

## 3. Whakaae i Ngā Mēniti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 2024.

#### RESOLUTION

(Cr Roach/Cr Beccard)

03/25 PS <u>THAT</u> the Policy and Strategy Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 2024 as a true and correct record.

#### CARRIED

### 4. Pūrongo / Reports

#### 4.1 Solid Waste Bylaw Amendment

The report proposed minor administrative changes to the Bylaw, including updating the bin sizes, what could and could not be collected, and the transfer station times.

In response to the query around including the opening hours in the Bylaw it was noted that it would be cumbersome and was not something the Council.

Councillor Bellringer queried whether there had been a reduction in rubbish and if the food waste bins were being used. Mr Denton noted that in comparison to the same period the previous year there had been a reduction in the volume of waste. The uptake of the food waste bins had been reasonably good and there had also been an increase in greenwaste. Diversion volumes increased compared to the previous year and there was a reduction in general waste. Overall, there had been a positive effect on reducing waste to landfill.

Councillor Bellringer asked if there had been an increase in fly tipping. Mr Denton noted that the reduction in services was to reduce waste to landfill. What was being seen was food waste being used for composting rather than going to general waste.

In response to the query around whether there had been an increase in back yard burning Mr Denton commented that the Council had not been notified of any such issues.

### RECOMMENDATION

#### 04/25 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council approve the changes to Appendix 1 of the Solid Waste Bylaw 2018.

#### 4.2 **Uncommitted Community Funding Report**

The report provided options for the Council's consideration for the uncommitted funds for Years 2 and 3 of the 2024-2034 LTP. The Council resolved to allocate a grant for Year 1 to the Egmont A & P Association and Surf Lifesaving NZ and requested that a report be presented back to the Council with further information on the funding requirements.

#### Surf Lifesaving New Zealand

Councillor Roach supported allocating the \$33,294 inflation adjusted and commented that Surf Lifesaving New Zealand did a fantastic job and saved lives. Councillor Langton supported these comments and seconded the motion.

#### MOTION

### THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council allocates \$33,294 as a perpetual grant to Surf Lifesaving NZ.

Councillor Beccard was keeping in mind the affordability of rates and made an amendment to the motion to reduce the amount allocated to \$30,000.

### AMENDMENT TO THE MOTION

THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council allocates \$30,000 as a perpetual grant to Surf Lifesaving NZ.

Mayor Nixon agreed with the concerns raised by Councillor Beccard however suggested that the original motion include that funding was approved for Year 2 of the Long Term Plan so that it could be reviewed in Year 3. This was agreed on by the original mover and seconder.

#### RECOMMENDATION

05/25 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council allocates \$33,294 for Year Two of the Long Term Plan to Surf Lifesaving NZ.

### Egmont A and P Association

Councillor Beccard again expressed his concern around the affordability of rates. He commented that previously the Council had supported the Waverley A & P Association and suggested supporting the Egmont A & P Association (the Association) with a similar amount. Mayor Nixon noted the funding support for the Waverley A & P Association was a one off requested to support their 102nd Annual Show. The funding for the Association was to support the operations of the showgrounds which he considered was a vital facility

CARRIED

130

)

(Cr Roach/Cr Langton)

(Cr Beccard/

(Cr Roach/Cr Langton)

LOST

(Cr Beccard/Mayor Nixon)

CARRIED

funds as well as working alongside them to look at other funding opportunities.

for South Taranaki. Equestrian events were a key component of the events able to be held there, with Hawera being able to house more horses undercover than anywhere else in New Zealand. There were also many events held on this site. It was disappointing that a representative of the Association was unable to attend however he supported allocating

Councillor Beccard supported allocating \$10,000 to the Egmont A & P Association. Mayor

It was noted that all councillors were invited to attend a site visit where they were shown

the Association's key assets and a presentation of their future plans and financials.

#### RECOMMENDATION

Nixon agreed.

06/25 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council allocates \$10,000 for Year Two of the Long Term Plan to the Egmont A & P Association.

# CARRIED

Councillor Reid asked that her vote against the motion be recorded.

### RESOLUTION

- 07/25 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee moved into decision-making mode for; Report - Proposed mobility car park - Camberwell Road and Road Closure - Manaia. Due to timing constraints the decision was required to be resolved.
  - 4.3 Proposed mobility car park – Camberwell Road, Hāwera

The report sought to make a minor amendment to the Council's Parking Control and Traffic Flow Bylaw. The proposal was to place a mobility car park outside Te Paepae o Aotea.

#### RESOLUTION

08/25 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee approves the change to Schedule One of the Parking Control and Traffic Flow Bylaw 2014 and installs a mobility car park outside Te Paepae o Aotea on Camberwell Road.

#### 4.4 Road Closure - Manaia

The report provided details of a proposed Street Sprints event to be hosted in Manaia. Objections had been received to the proposed road closure needed for this event to take place. Council Officers requested Council's guidance on this matter as to whether to approve or decline the road closure.

In response to the concern raised about tyre marks on the road Deputy Mayor Northcott explained that he had attended these events, and a driver's focus was on gripping the road,

Ordinary Council - Committee and Board Minutes

CARRIED

CARRIED

(Cr Beccard/Cr Langton)

(Cr Hohaia/Mayor Nixon)

(Cr Beccard/Mayor Nixon)

not skidding on the road. Councillor Rook added that the event stated that drifting and burnouts were not permitted.

Councillor Beccard commented that the street sprint event held in Normanby, although noisy, was well attended and a good event for all ages. It was an event that was disruptive for a day however was enjoyed by many. He supported the event going ahead.

It was noted that Council Officers had not yet reviewed the safety plan however the road closure was conditional on the approval of the traffic management plan.

Councillor Roach was comfortable in supporting this event based on what had been presented to them by the Taranaki Car Club.

#### **RESOLUTION**

09/25 PS <u>THAT</u> the Policy and Strategy Committee approve the road closure on Sunday 2 March for the Taranaki Car Club event in Manaia.

CARRIED

(Cr Beccard/Cr Roach)

(Cr Roach/Cr Reid)

#### RESOLUTION

10/25 PS <u>THA</u>T the Policy and Strategy Committee move out of decision-making mode and resume the meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 2.28 pm.

Dated this day of 2025

.....

CHAIRPERSON

Ordinary Council - Committee and Board Minutes



Г

# Ngā Menīti Komiti **Committee Minutes**

Subject	Environment and Hearings Committee – 5 February 2025
Date	3 March 2025
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

# Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The Environment and Hearings Committee met on 5 February 2025. The Council is being asked to receive the minutes from 5 February 2025 including the public excluded for their information.
- 2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

# Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting including the public excluded minutes held on 5 February 2025.



Menīti

**Minutes** 



Held in the East Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera on Wednesday 5 February 2025 at 4 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present:	Councillors Andy Beccard (Chairperson), Diana Reid, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott and Tane Houston (Iwi Representative).
Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:	Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sophie Canute (Strategic Planner) and Sara Dymond (Governance Team Leader).
Matakore / Apologies:	Councillors Aarun Langton and Steffy Mackay.
RESOLUTION	(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Houston)

01/25 EH THAT the apologies from Councillors Aarun Langton and Steffy Mackey be received.

#### CARRIED

# 1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Environment and Hearings Committee on 13 November 2024.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Reid/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

02/25 EH <u>THAT</u> the Environment and Hearings Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 13 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

#### CARRIED

126

# 2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Resource Management Amendment Bill Submission

The resource management system in New Zealand was under reform and the Resource Management (Consenting and Other System Changes) Amendment Bill was open for consultation. The Bill proposed amendments to the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) in preparation for the two new Acts which would replace the RMA. The report asked the Environment and Hearings Committee to review the draft submission and provide feedback.

Ms Canute noted that there were some minor amendments to be made to tidy up the wording and the Mayor had asked what this might mean for us as Council. The proposed changes were positive and were particularly around consenting, plan changes and monitoring and enforcement part of the RMA.

In response to the request to summarise the positive changes being proposed Ms Canute felt the most important was the monitoring enforcement that provided the Council more powers and discretion through the consenting process. It also streamlined the process for the removal of listed heritage sites in the District Plan which allowed for a more simplified process, opposed to the standard plan change process. The changes made were more seamless and reduced the back and forth. Essentially the changes were administrative however a good start for more effective resource management system.

Councillor Beccard referred to Monitoring Compliance in the draft submission and sought clarification on what this meant. Ms Canute said that from her interpretation the Council had the ability to consider past non compliances when processing resource consent however that was all it provided in the Amendment Bill. The submission point aimed to clarify the extent to which the Council could consider past non-compliance, as this could create opportunities for consent holders to challenge resource consent decisions based on the weighting given to previous non-compliances.

In terms of natural hazards, Ms Canute explained that the main part with the natural provision was around significant risk to natural hazard and how the Council could manage that. Significant meant a huge risk and the wording 'may pose a risk' was uncertain. The submission supported the need to strengthen the natural hazard provisions across the resource management system. Anything relating to natural hazards required expert evidence and there was a large gap in the existing system and although there was some positive movement in this space more work was needed.

Ms Canute explained that the draft submission closely aligned with the submission being made by the Taranaki Regional Council.

Deputy Mayor Northcott questioned the meaning and implications of the section that referred to not holding a hearing. Ms Canute recognised that this section remained uncertain, particularly because the Council only hold a hearing under the current system when a submitter wanted to be heard, or someone wanted to provide evidence. This had the ability to put the Council in an uncomfortable position and could remove an affected person the ability to voice their concerns or present evidence. The Council mentioned that they would like to allow submitters to speak if they wished to.

#### **RESOLUTION**

#### (Cr Reid/Mr Houston)

03/25 EH <u>THAT</u> the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the draft submission on the Resource Management (Consenting and Other System Changes) subject to minor amendments.

CARRIED

# 3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

#### 3.1 Environmental Services Activity Report

The report provided an update on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of December 2024.

Mr Dagg commented that resource consents and building consents were on a downward trend, and statutory compliance for timeframes was high. Reported noise incidents increased, with this likely attributable to it being the summer period.

In response to the query around a deicison about a dog attack being overturned Mr Dagg explained that there had been a change to legislation whereby if a conviction was not recorded then it did not translate to an automatic mandate that the dog had to be destroyed. In this case the conviction did not get registered. Based on a technicality the decision was overturned.

Councillor Beccard asked how animal control was managing since the services had been brought in house. Mr Dagg said that it was tracking exceptionally well. The services being provided in house started in October and by the end of January there should be some positive trends.

Deputy Mayor Northcott was excited to see the potential planting at the Pātea Wastewater Treatment Plant as this would see a large amount of native plants and trees planted in the Pātea ward.

#### **RESOLUTION**

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Houston)

04/25 EH <u>THAT</u> the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the Environmental Services Activity Report for the month of December 2024.

#### CARRIED

# 4 Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the public

#### **RESOLUTION**

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Reid)

# 05/25 EH <u>THAT</u> the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<ol> <li>Minutes – Environment and Hearings Committee held on Wednesday 5 February 2025</li> </ol>	To Enable the Committee to.	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where: ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Use (i) for the RMA hearings and (ii) for hearings under LGA such as objections to Development contributions or hearings under the Dog Control Act. s.48(1)(d)

# **CARRIED**

# 5. Tuwhera ano te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

## **RESOLUTION**

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Reid)

07/25 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee resumes in open meeting.

### CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 4.24 pm.

day of

Dated this

2025.

CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Taiao me ngā Whakawā Environment and Hearings Committee

Held with the public excluded in Hāwera on Wednesday 5 February 2025.

# 1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Environment and Hearings Committee held on 13 November 2024.

RESOLUTION

Menīti

**Minutes** 

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Reid)

06/25 EH <u>THAT</u> the Environment and Hearings Committee adopts the public excluded minutes from the meeting held on 13 November 2024 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

2. Tuwhera ano te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

**RESOLUTION** 

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Reid)

07/25 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee resumes in open meeting.

### CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 4.24 pm.

Dated this day of

2025.

CHAIRPERSON



Г

# Ngā Menīti Komiti **Committee Minutes**

Subject	Te Kāhui Matauraura — 12 February 2025
Date	3 March 2025
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

# Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. Te Kāhui Matauraura met on 12 February 2025. The Council is being asked to receive Te Kāhui Matauraura minutes from 12 February 2025 for their information.
- 2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

# Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 12 February 2025 for their information.



Menīti

**Minutes** 

# Ngā Take Mēniti o te Kāhui Matauraura Te Kāhui Matauraura

Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera on Wednesday 12 February 2025 at 10.03 am.

- Kanohi Kitea / Present:Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Northcott, Councillors Andy<br/>Beccard, Aarun Langton, Graham Young (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti<br/>Ruanui), Peter Moeahu (Te Kāhui o Taranaki) and Hinewai Katene<br/>online (Te Kāhui o Rauru).
- Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana /In Attendance:Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager<br/>Environmental Services), Herbert Denton (Group Manager<br/>Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager<br/>Community Services), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Reg<br/>Korau (Iwi Liaison Manager Planning Team Leader), Phil Waite<br/>(Places and Spaces Project Manager), Becky Wolland (Head of<br/>Strategy and Governance) and one member of the public.
- Matakore / Apologies:Ngapari Nui and Sandy Parata (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui),<br/>Wharehoka Wano (Te Kāhui o Taranaki), Ngaraina Brooks, Ferinica<br/>Hawe-Foreman (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine).

### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

#### (Cr Beccard/Cr Langton)

01/25 TKM <u>THAT</u> the apologies from Ngapari Nui and Sandy Parata (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui), Wharehoka Wano (Te Kāhui o Taranaki), Ngaraina Brooks, Ferinica Hawe-Foreman (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine).

### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

# 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoke / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Tama Pokai – Otahuhu Urupā/Taranaki Iti No9

Mr Pokai spoke on the funding application for Otahuhu Urupā. The Urupā housed many whānau members as well as a number of whānau who passed away during the 1915 flu epidemic. There were no names or headstones for those who passed during the flu epidemic however it was hoped that one day a memorial could be made using the records from the church. The Urupā was maintained by volunteers who provided their own tools and resources for the maintenance. The Urupā Maintenance Fund provided an opportunity to purchase tools and resources to maintain the Urupā without having to bring in tools from off site. Support had been provided by whānau and stakeholders to support the application.

In response to a query regarding the storage container it was noted that it was needed to ensure the resources were secure and could be locked away.

# 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Te Kāhui Matauraura Committee held on 13 November 2024.

Two names had been put forward for the 2025 Tuia Programme. After meeting with both applicants, a decision was made and the other applicant was recommended to join EmpowerYouth and to reapply for the Tuia Programme in 2026. The Tuia Programme was for youth aged 18 to 25 in a mentorship programme alongside the Mayor for a year.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

#### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Young)

02/25 TKM <u>THAT</u> the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 13 November 2024 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

## 3. Pūrongo / Report

3.1 Urupā Maintenance Funding Applications

The Urupā Maintenance Fund was established as part of the 2024-34 Long Term Plan to partially cover the costs incurred for the ongoing care of urupā. The report provided a summary of the applications received to date.

### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

#### 03/25 TKM THAT TE Kāhui Matauraura receives the Urupā Maintenance Funding Applications Report.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

59

(Mr Moeahu/Cr Beccard)

#### Otahuhu Urupā/Taranaki Iti No9

A funding application was received from the Otahuhu Urupā/Taranaki Iti No9 for refencing of the Urupā, to purchase a container storage unit and to purchase maintenance resources including shovels, spades, lawn more and weedeater.

It was highlighted that the full funding request would use the majority of the remaining fund with three more funding rounds for the financial year. It was suggested that a portion of the funding could be provided and other funding sources could be recommended to apply for the remaining amount. It was noted that there were two parts to the funding, the first was getting the Urupā fenced and the second focused on tools and ensuring these resources were secure.

Mr Moeahu noted that there might be a delay in further funding applications being received and therefore he suggested that the funding be provided in full. Mr Young suggested that a

portion of the fund should be retained to ensure there was money available in the instance that another application was received.

Another suggestion was put forward that funding for the fencing and storage container could be provided in the first instance with the remaining funding being reconsidered in the last meeting of the financial year.

In response to a query regarding the establishment of the fund it was noted that this was the first financial year of the fund. The support for the application was noted as letters had been received from numerous whānau and stakeholders.

It was suggested that if the full funding was to be provided any further applicants could be directed to the Tangata Whenua Liaison Fund.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

(Mr Moeahu/Cr Beccard)

04/25 TKM THAT TE Kāhui Matauraura allocates \$12,037.62 from the Urupā Maintenance Fund to the Otahuhu Urupā/Taranaki Iti No9 for refencing of the Urupā, to purchase a container storage unit and to purchase maintenance resources including shovels, spades, lawn more and weedeater.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

## 4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

4.1 Naming of Pilot Station Road

At the end of 2024 the Council approve the return of Pilot Station Road to Lower Kaharoa Road. The item could now be removed from Items for Action.

# 5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

#### 5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report provided an update on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

The report included a list of other funding sources that were available which included the Local Discretionary Funds. Work on the town revitalisation plans continued including the plans for the installation of two pou in Waverley.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

#### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Young)

05/25 TKM THAT TE Kāhui Matauraura receives the Community Development Activity Report.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

5.2 Environmental Services Activity Report

The report provided updates on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of December 2024.

The number of resource and building consents were on a downward trend. It was encouraging to see how the animal control service was performing since being brought in house. It was noted that future reports would better show the improvements with animal control.

In response to a query regarding a milk bottle top campaign it was noted that one of the refuse companies in South Taranaki collect milk bottle tops for recycling.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

#### (Cr Beccard/Cr Langton)

6

#### 06/25 TKM THAT TE Kāhui Matauraura receives the Environmental Services Activity Report.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

5.3 Pouwhakamahere-ā-Iwi Activity Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on general activities that concern all lwi groups and the organisation and activities relevant to each lwi for the period October 2024 to February 2025.

The support from all four Iwi was appreciated in the opening of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga.

It was queried when the road stopping around the Ngāti Moeahu area would be complete. It was noted that hapū was having a major wānanga over Easter and it would be useful to have the road stopping in place by this time.

An update was requested on the road stopping for Wai-o-turi Marae. It was noted that the marae needed to finalise the documentation around the Department of Conservation land.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

#### (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Beccard)

#### 07/25 TKM THAT TE Kāhui Matauraura receives the Pouwhakamahere-ā-Iwi Activity Report.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

#### 5.4 Strategy and Governance Report

The report informed Te Kāhui Matauraura of current and upcoming projects the Strategy and Governance teams were undertaking.

It was positive to see the development of the Local Alcohol Policy (LAP) and Ngāti Ruanui indicated their willingness to be directly involved in that development. It was noted that once the LAP was in place the Council would be aligned with the other councils in Taranaki.

It was noted that it would likely be a difficult year for the Local Body Elections due to the inclusion of the referendum on Māori wards. It was anticipated that there would be a large portion of people who opposed the Māori wards. It was queried whether the Council would take a position of advising the general public about the referendum. It was noted that there

might be a negative assumption on Māori wards if the positive impacts were not communicated. It was highlighted that Māori representation was important to the Council and there were a number of committees that included lwi representatives before and after the implementation of Māori wards.

It was highlighted that Council staff were required to remain neutral during the election process however it was important for elected members to promote Māori wards during discussions. It was suggested that the Council should have a proactive stance on Māori wards and ensure positive information on a partnership approach was available for the community.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

08/25 TKM <u>THAT</u> Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Strategy and Governance Report and provides feedback.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

(Cr Langton/Cr Beccard)

5.5 Tangata Whenua Liaison Fund 2024/25

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on the process to allocate the Tangata Whenua Liaison Fund for 2024/25. An updated timeline for the application process was also included.

The Committee were encouraged to share the funding with their respective hapū to ensure applications were received on time.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Langton)

09/25 TKM THAT TE Kāhui Matauraura receives the Tangata Whenua Liaison Fud 2024/25 Report.

#### TAUTOKO / CARRIED

#### 6. Take Whānui / General Issues

#### 6.1 Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga

The Council was looking to reconnect with the four iwi for the art installation and cultural designs within Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga.

#### 6.2 Te Matatini

Mayor Nixon wished the organising group for Te Matatini all the best for the upcoming competition.

#### Ko te wā whakamutunga 11.04 am ō te ata. Meeting closed at 11.04 am.

(Ko te rangi / dated this)	(te rā ō / day of)	2025.

TIAMANA / CHAIRPERSON



Subject	Rotokare Scenic Reserve – Further stopping of Sangster Road
Date	3 March 2025
From	Kaihautū Ture me te Rironga / Legal and Procurement Manager, Andrew Ritson
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

#### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- The Council has been approached by the Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust (the Trust), which intends to construct a new educational building to support its conservation efforts at the Rotokare Scenic Reserve. The Trust has identified a building platform that overlaps the boundary between the legal road (Sangster Road) and the land in Record of Title 800933 (Part Section 1 Block XII Ngaere Survey District), being the Scenic Reserve, owned by the Crown (the Crown Reserve Land).
- 2. This report asks the Council to approve an application to stop that portion of Sangster Road over which the building will sit (as shown in the attached aerial view) and amalgamate the stopped road with the Crown Reserve Land. It has been recommended these actions be completed under the Public Works Act 1981 (PWA), rather than the Local Government Act where possible.

#### Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves the application to stop a portion of Sangster Road and amalgamate the stopped road with the Record of Title 800933 (Part Section 1 Block XII Ngaere Survey District), Crown Reserve Land in accordance with Sections 116 and 117 of the Public Works Act 1981.
- b) Agrees that the land is vested to the Rotokare Scenic Reserve for a nominal fee of \$1 rather than the land value.
- c) Authorises the Chief Executive to negotiate and undertake the appropriate processes to enable Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust to undertake their planned development of the educational facility.

#### Kupu Whakamārama / Background

- 3. In 2013 The Property Group completed road stopping actions in respect of part of Sangster Road for the Council. This land is now held in Record of Title 599457 (Section 2 SO Plan 412612). The previously stopped road is administered by the Council and an annotation on the title records that it has been added to the Rotokare Scenic Reserve.
- 4. At that time, the road was stopped at the point where the vegetation started. Further road stopping is needed to accommodate the Trust's building plans to extend its education facilities. This report recommends that approval is granted to stop the road and amalgamate with Crown Reserve Land.
- 5. The Roading Team has confirmed that the area of road to be stopped has no strategic value from their perspective.

#### Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

#### Options

- 6. Option One: Decline the application to stop the road. Declining the application would stop the Trust from proceeding with its education facility plans in the preferred location.
- 7. Option Two: Approve the application to stop the road and amalgamate the stopped road with Crown Reserve Land. This is the preferred option.
- 8. The estimated cost for option two is approximately \$16,500 plus GST and disbursements (note that the Trust will meet these costs and have indicated they will apply for funding). Option two requires approval from the Department of Conservation (DoC) and Toitū Te Whenua Land Information New Zealand (Toitū Te Whenua LINZ) to proceed.

#### Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

#### Local Government Purpose

9. This proposal meets the purpose of local government to enable democratic local decisionmaking and action by, and on behalf of, communities, and promotes social, cultural and environmental well-being of the community in the present and for the future.

#### Assessment of Significance and Engagement

10. The level of significance of this matter has been determined by considering the following criteria and levels of engagement:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and	The number of residents and
	ratepayers affected and the degree	ratepayers affected will be minor.
	to which they are affected by the	There will be a positive effect for the
	decision or proposal.	Trust and visitors to the Scenic
		Reserve as stopping the road will

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
		allow the education centre to proceed.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the stated levels of service set out in the Long Term Plan.	The proposal would have no effect on levels of service.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has generated wide public interest in South Taranaki.	Decisions that involve stopping roads generate interest. However, the proposal to close this portion of Sangster Road is unlikely to generate interest as it is not a section of road that is used for vehicles and is only accessed via foot traffic.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or its inclusion in an approved Long Term Plan and the ability to carry out existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	This decision would have negligible effect on the Council's budgets and would be largely limited to internal staff time. The consultant costs associated with the road stopping will be recovered from the Trust.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	The decision will be irreversible if the road is stopped. Once the boundaries are adjusted the Trust will be able to construct the education facility.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Stopping the road would have no environmental impact. The work undertaken by the Trust at the Scenic Reserve has had positive impacts on the environment.

11. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of low significance. Because of the low significance of this proposal, the level of public engagement at this stage would be to inform through Council minutes.

#### Legislative Considerations

- 12. Road stopping can be carried out under the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974) or the Public Works Act 1981 (PWA 1981). Advice received from The Property Group is that these actions be completed under the Public Works Act 1981 (PWA), where possible.
- Final approval of this decision will be required by DoC and Toitū Te Whenua LINZ.

#### Financial/Budget Considerations

- All of the external consultant costs associated with the road stopping will be passed onto the Trust. This has been estimated at \$16,500.
- Because there is no individual benefit to either the Council or DoC this report recommends that the portion of road to be stopped be vested to the Trust for \$1 rather than for the market value of the land.

#### Risks

- 13. There are no major risks associated with this proposal.
- There is a minor risk that DoC or Toitū Te Whenua LINZ may refuse the proposal. To mitigate this risk Council officers have been in contact with DoC and Toitū Te Whenua LINZ regarding the proposal.

#### **Environmental Sustainability**

14. In physical terms, the road stopping process would have no adverse effects, and would assist the Trust with meeting its Predator Free goals (albeit indirectly).

#### **Consistency with Plans/Policies**

15. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan, or strategy. The Council supports the Trust with an annual grant of \$60,000 through its Long Term Plan and considers the Scenic Reserve as a significant area within the South Taranaki District. Supporting the Scenic Reserve meets the Council's community outcomes, Mana Tangata (social well-being), Mana Mauri (cultural well-being) and Mana Taiao (environmental well-being).

#### Consideration of Iwi/Māori

16. The Scenic Reserve and its protection are important to Māori and Iwi. The Rotokare Scenic Reserve sits within the Te Korowai Ngā Ruahine rohe and a member of the Ngāti Tupaia hapū is a representative on the Trust.

#### **Affected Parties Consultation**

17. The Trust has submitted a formal application to DoC regarding the proposal to stop a portion of Sangster Road and extend its education facilities. The local DoC manager is supportive of the proposal in principle.

#### Whakakapia / Conclusion

18. The Trust have approached the Council with a plan for an educational facility at the Scenic Reserve that overlaps Crown Reserve and legal road. Stopping the road offers the Trust the best security for their desired location of the new facility. A portion of Rotokare Road needs to be legally stopped and this report recommends that the Council approve the road stopping in accordance with the Public Works Act 1981.

Andrew Ritson Kaihautū Ture me te Rironga / Legal and Procurement Manager

Volland

[Seen by] Becky Wolland Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga / Head of Strategy and Governance

#### Ordinary Council - Reports

#### Attachments:





То	Ordinary Council
From	Kaiārahi Whaitikanga me ngā Kaitautoko / Governance Team Leader, Sara Dymond
Date	3 March 2025
Subject	Appointment – Acting Chairperson District Licensing Committee

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

#### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. Under Section 41A (3)(b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 2002, the Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson and appoint members to each committee.
- 2. The chairperson of the District Licensing Committee (the DLC) has requested to step back from their position as chairperson for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium. This report proposes that Neil Volzke is appointed as Acting Chairperson to the DLC for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium.

#### Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- a) Confirms the appointment of Neil Volzke as Acting Chairperson to undertake the powers and duties of the District Licensing Committee in accordance with the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 Section 104 (1) and (2) for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium.
- b) Notes that the Mayor is a full member of every committee of council including a District Licensing Committee.

#### Kupu Whakamārama / Background

- 3. Under Section 41A (3)(b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 2002, the Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson and appoint members to each committee.
- 4. The chairperson of the DLC has requested to step back from their position as chairperson for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium.
- 5. In September 2023, Council confirmed the appointment of Neil Volzke as an alternate member to undertake the powers and duties of the Committee in accordance with the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 Section 104 (1) and (2) for the remainder of the 2022-2025

7

triennium. Neil Volzke is currently the commissioner for the Stratford District Council and has the experience required to step into this position.

- 6. The Mayor is a full member of every committee of council including a DLC which, according to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 is a committee of its territorial authority.
- 7. The report proposes to appoint Neil Volzke as Acting Chairperson to undertake the powers and duties of the DLC for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium.

#### Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

#### Options

- 8. Option One: Appoint Neil Volzke as the Acting Chairperson to undertake the powers and duties of the DLC. This is the preferred option.
- 9. Option Two: Appoint an Acting Chairperson of the Council's choice to undertake the powers and duties of the DLC. Note that this decision will require the member to undertake the necessary training to make decisions as part of the DLC.
- 10. Option Three: Decline appointing an Acting Chairperson to undertake the powers and duties of the DLC.

#### Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

#### Local Government Purpose

The purpose of local government is to:

- a) Enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
- b) promote one or more of the social, economic, environmental or cultural well-beings for the community, now and into the future?
- 11. The decision to appoint an Acting Chairperson on the DLC enables democratic local decision making and enhances the social, and cultural well-beings of the South Taranaki community.
  - Mana Mauri *Cultural well-being*
  - Mana Tangata Social well-being

#### Assessment of Significance and Engagement

12. The level of significance of this matter has been determined by considering the following criteria and levels of engagement:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and	There will be minimal impact on
	ratepayers affected and the degree	residents and ratepayers of the
		South Taranaki District. However,

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
	to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	without an appointment as Acting Chairperson decisions cannot be made.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the stated levels of service set out in the Long Term Plan.	There is no impact on level of service. However, the Council are required to ensure that decisions for South Taranaki can be made under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has generated wide public interest in South Taranaki.	The issue is unlikely to generate wide public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or its inclusion in an approved Long Term Plan and the ability to carry out existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	The appointment of an Acting Chairperson and any attendance fees will be absorbed within the current budgets.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	The Mayor has the power to set appointments to committees throughout the 2022-2025 triennium.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	There will be no impact on the environment as a result of this decisions.

13. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of low significance and the level to which the Council needs to engage is to inform. The Council will inform the public about the appointment through Council minutes.

#### Legislative Considerations

- 14. Under Section 41A (3)(b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 2002 the Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson and appoint members to each committee.
- 15. Under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 Section 189 (2) each licensing committee consists of three members appointed by the Council for the District. The Council must appoint one member as the chairperson and that person must be a member of the Council or a commissioner appointed to the licensing committee.

#### Financial/Budget Considerations

16. The costs associated with the appointment of members to committees and boards can be met through current budgets.

#### Risks

17. There is a risk without the appointment of a chairperson on the DLC then decisions cannot be considered and made under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 Section 189 (2).

#### **Consistency with Plans/Policies**

18. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy.

#### Consideration of Iwi/Māori

19. The appointment of an Acting Chairperson to the DLC will enable democratic local decision making which will have a positive impact on Māori together with other members of the public.

#### Whakakapia / Conclusion

20. The Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson and appoint members to each committee. The Council is being asked to appoint Neil Volzke as Acting Chairperson to the DLC for the remainder of the 2022-2025 triennium.

Saymond Sara Dymond

Kaiārahi Whaitikanga me ngā Kaitautoko / Governance Team Leader

Livelland.

[Seen by] Becky Wolland Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga / Head of Strategy and Governance



# ToOrdinary CouncilFromKaiārahi Whaitikanga me ngā Kaitautoko / Governance Team Leader, Sara DymondDate3 March 2025SubjectAppointment - District Plan Committee members as hearing<br/>commissioners

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

#### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. The Council is working through a series of plan changes under the Resource Management Act 1991 that will be progressed from 2025 to 2026. Given this is an election year, and to ensure there is consistency with those considering the plan changes, this report proposes the appointment of the District Plan Committee members as hearing commissioners.
- 2. This is standard practise and has been undertaken in the past to ensure that plan changes that run over the election period continue without any delays.

#### Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

<u>THAT</u> the Council confirms the appointment of Councillors Andy Beccard (Chairperson), Steffy Mackay, Leanne Horo, Aarun Langton, Diana Reid, Robert Northcott and Tāne Houston (Iwi Representative) to the District Plan Committee as hearing commissioners to consider Plan Change 3: Papakāinga and Plan Change 4 and 5: Urban Growth and Financial Contributions.

#### Kupu Whakamārama / Background

- 3. The Council is working through a series of plan changes under the Resource Management Act 1991 that will be progressed from 2025 to 2026. The plan changes being worked through are:
  - Plan Change 3: Papakāinga
  - Plan Changes 4 and 5: Urban Growth and Financial Contributions
- 4. Given this is an election year and to ensure consistency that the Council has a qualified Committee to continue considering these plan changes, this report proposes the appointment of the District Plan Committee members as hearing commissioners.

7

- 5. Under Section 41A (3)(b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 2002, the Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson to each committee and appoint members to each committee.
- 6. The delegations for Council's resource management powers are under section 34A of the Resource Management Act 1991. Section 34A(1) of the RMA provides that a Council may delegate to.... hearings commissioner appointed by the local authority (who may or may not be a member of the local authority), any of its functions, powers or duties under this Act, except the following:
  - a) the approval of a policy statement or plan under clause 17 of Schedule 1:
  - b) the power of delegation.
- 7. Section 34A(2) of the RMA provides that:

(2) A local authority may delegate to any other person any functions, powers, or duties under this Act except the following:

- a) the powers in subsection (1)(a) and (b)
- b) the decision on an application for a resource consent
- c) the making of a recommendation on a requirement for a designation

#### Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

#### Options

- 8. Option One: Appoint the District Plan Committee members as hearing Commissioners.
- 9. Option Two: Do not appoint the District Plan Committee members as hearing commissioners.

#### Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

#### **Local Government Purpose**

The purpose of local government is to:

- a) Enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
- b) promote one or more of the social, economic, environmental or cultural well-beings for the community, now and into the future?
- 10. The appointment of the District Plan Committee members as commissioners enables democratic local decision making and enhances the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-beings of the South Taranaki community.
  - Mana Mauri Cultural well-being
  - Mana Tangata Social well-being
  - Mana Oranga Economic well-being

2

• Mana Taiao – Environmental well-being

#### Assessment of Significance and Engagement

11. The level of significance of this matter has been determined by considering the following criteria and levels of engagement:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	The appointment of commissioners will enable democratic local decision making and will have no greater impact on the residents and ratepayers than the current arrangements.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the stated levels of service set out in the Long Term Plan.	There is no impact on levels of service.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has generated wide public interest in South Taranaki.	The issue is unlikely to generate wide public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or its inclusion in an approved Long Term Plan and the ability to carry out existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	The administration and management of committees is budgeted for in the LTP.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	The Mayor has the power to set appointments to committees throughout the 2022-2025 triennium.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	There will be no impact on the environment as a result of this decision.

12. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, this matter is of low significance, and the level to which the Council needs to engage is to inform.

#### **Legislative Considerations**

- 13. Under Section 41A (3)(b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 2002, the Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson to each committee and appoint members to each committee.
- 14. The delegations for Council's resource management powers are under section 34A of the Resource Management Act 1991. Section 34A(1) of the RMA provides that a Council may delegate to.... hearings commissioner appointed by the local authority (who may or may not be a member of the local authority), any of its functions, powers or duties under this Act, except the following:
  - c) the approval of a policy statement or plan under clause 17 of Schedule 1:

- d) the power of delegation.
- 15. Section 34A(2) of the RMA provides that:

(2) A local authority may delegate to any other person any functions, powers, or duties under this Act except the following:

- d) the powers in subsection (1)(a) and (b)
- e) the decision on an application for a resource consent
- f) the making of a recommendation on a requirement for a designation

#### **Financial/Budget Considerations**

16. The fees for District Plan Committee members are set in the Local Government Members' (2024/25) Determination. A Chairperson of the District Plan Committee is entitled to \$116 per hour, and members are entitled to \$93 per hour. The costs associated with the appointment of members as hearing commissioners can be met through current budgets.

#### Risks

17. There is a risk that the members of the Committee may change after the election depending on who is elected to Council. The District Plan Committee members are required to undertake the Making Good Decision Foundation Course to enable them to sit on the Committee. This could take time to put members on this course, which could delay the plan change processes. Appointing the District Plan Committee members as hearing commissioners will ensure there is consistency for those hearing the plan changes.

#### **Environmental Sustainability**

18. There will be no impact on the environment as a result of appointing the District Plan Committee members as hearing commissioners.

#### **Consistency with Plans/Policies**

- 19. This matter contributes to the following community outcomes:
  - Mana Mauri *Cultural well-being*
  - Mana Tangata Social well-being
  - Mana Oranga *Economic well-being*
  - Mana Taiao Environmental well-being

#### Consideration of Iwi/Māori

20. The appointment of commissioners to the District Plan Committee will enable democratic local decision making, which will have a positive impact on Māori together with other members of the public. There is an appointed lwi representative and a Māori ward councillor on the District Plan Committee.

#### Whakakapia / Conclusion

21. The Mayor has the power to establish committees for the territorial authority, appoint a chairperson for each committee and appoint members to each committee. This report proposes the appointment of the District Plan Committee members as hearing commissioners to continue to consider Plan Changes 3, 4 and 5.

Sara Dymond Kaiārahi Whaitikanga me ngā Kaitautoko / Governance Team Leader

[Seen by] Becky Wolland Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga / Head of Strategy and Governance



То	Ordinary Council
From	Kaiārahi Whaitikanga me ngā Kaitautoko / Governance Team Leader, Sara Dymond
Date	3 March 2025
Subject	2025 Local Body Elections – Candidate Order

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

#### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The 2025 Local Body Elections are scheduled to be held on Saturday, 11 October 2025. Under Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001, the Council may determine the order of candidate names to appear on the voting documents. There are three order arrangements for the Council to consider, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order. For the 2022 Local Body Elections the Council adopted pseudorandom as the order arrangement for voting documents.

#### Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council adopts an order for candidates in the 2025 Local Body Elections being either;

- a) The alphabetical order of candidate names; or
- b) The pseudo-random order of candidate names; or
- c) The random order of candidate names

#### Kupu Whakamārama / Background

- 2. Under Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001, the Council may determine the order of candidate names appearing on the voting documents from three options: alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order.
- 3. There are no major risks associated with the decisions on the order of candidate names. The Local Electoral Regulations state that if no applicable resolution is passed, the candidates' names must be arranged in alphabetical order.
- 4. There is no cost differential in terms of printing costs between the three orders of candidate names.

#### Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

#### Options

- 5. Option One: Adopt an alphabetical order for candidates by surname.
- 6. Option Two: Adopt a pseudo-random order for candidates. A pseudo-random order arrangement means that the order of the names is determined randomly and appears in all voting documents using that order.
- 7. Option Three: Adopt a random order for candidates. A random order arrangement means that the order of names is determined randomly, or nearly randomly, for every voting document.

#### Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

#### Local Government Purpose

The purpose of local government is to:

- a) Enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
- b) promote one or more of the social, economic, environmental or cultural well-beings for the community, now and into the future.
- 8. The decision of the Candidate Order for the 2025 Local Body Elections enables democratic local decision making and enhances the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of the South Taranaki community.
  - Mana Mauri Cultural well-being
  - Mana Tangata Social well-being
  - Mana Oranga Economic well-being
  - Mana Taiao Environmental well-being

#### Assessment of Significance and Engagement

9. The level of significance of this matter has been determined by considering the following criteria and levels of engagement:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and	The residents and ratepayers who
	ratepayers affected and the degree	are eligible to vote are affected by
	to which they are affected by the	this decision.
	decision or proposal.	
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to	This decision does not impact the
	achieve, the stated levels of service	Council's stated levels of service set
	set out in the Long Term Plan.	out in the Long Term Plan.
Decision	Whether this type of decision,	There is no evidence that the
	proposal or issue has generated	decision on the order of candidate

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
	wide public interest in South	Ŭ I
	Taranaki.	interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or	The costs of running the elections
	proposal on the Council's overall	have been budgeted for in the Long
	budget or its inclusion in an	Term Plan.
	approved Long Term Plan and the	
	ability to carry out existing or	
	proposed functions and activities	
	now and in the future.	
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or	The decision cannot be reversed
	proposal is reversible.	once made.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision	Online voting is not available for the
	will have on the environment.	2025 elections, so voting documents
		are required by legislation to be
		posted.

10. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of low significance and the level to which the Council needs to engage is to inform. The Council will inform the public about elections through the website and media releases including the order of candidate names on voting documents.

#### **Legislative Considerations**

11. Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001 requires the Council to choose the order of candidate names appearing on the voting documents from three options, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order.

#### **Financial/Budget Considerations**

12. The costs of running the elections have been budgeted for in the Long Term Plan.

#### Risks

13. There are no major risks associated with this decision, if the Council do not resolve the order arrangement, by default the names will be arranged in alphabetical order by surname.

#### **Environmental Sustainability**

14. Electronic voting is not available for the 2025 Local Body Elections. Legislation requires that voting documents be posted to those registered on the electoral rolls (General and Māori).

#### **Consistency with Plans/Policies**

15. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy.

#### Consideration of Iwi/Māori

16. The decision to choose the order of candidate names will impact Māori and Iwi in a similar way to the other voters. Regular updates and communication on the Local Body Elections are being provided to our local Iwi.

#### Whakakapia / Conclusion

17. This report is asking the Council to consider and adopt an order arrangement for the 2025 Local Body Election voting documents. There are three order arrangements for the Council to consider, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order.

Sdymond

Sara Dymond Kaiārahi Whaitikanga me ngā Kaitautoko / Governance Team Leader

Livelland.

[Seen by] Becky Wolland Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga / Head of Strategy and Governance

### Te Raunhers & Tatanaki ki Te Tonga South Taranaki District Council

## Pūrongo-Whakamārama Information Report

Subject	School Speed Limits
Date	3 March 2025
From	Kaitātari Mātāmua Kaupapa Here / Senior Policy Advisor, Anne Sattler
То	Ordinary Council

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

#### U

#### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

- 1. This report seeks to inform the Council of the actions required to comply with the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024.
- 2. Waka Kotahi released their guidance document in October 2024 for Road Controlling Authorities (RCAs) to help interpret the new Rule. Key aspects that the Council needs to address are reversing the speed limits on roads that do not have a school access point and updating the permanent speed limits to be variable, so they are only active during travel times at the start and end of the school day.

#### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the School Speed Limits Report.

#### Kupu Whakamārama / Background

- The Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 came into force on 19 May 2022, a requirement of the Rule was that 40% of schools within the District must have their speeds lowered prior to 30 June 2024. After discussion with our consultants, it was agreed that it would be in the best interests of the communities that all schools would have their speeds lowered prior to 30 June 2024, to achieve this an Interim Speed Management Plan (the Plan) was developed.
- An analysis was undertaken on the safety features around each school by GHD consultants to determine if they would be classed as category 1 or 2. Of the rural schools they assessed Matapū School, Te Kura o Nga Ruahine Rangi, and Whenuakura School were assessed as category 2 due to the safety infrastructure in place and the surrounding environment. Prior to going to consultation the Council adjusted the proposals, and consultation showed schools preferred lower speed limits of 30km/h rather than 60km/h.
- 3. As part of the deliberation process Councillors wanted all the schools treated equally and therefore all schools were classified as category 1. This meant that all urban schools would have a permanent 30km/h speed limit implemented, and rural schools would have a

permanent 60km/h speed limit and variable 30km/h speed limit. The variable speed limit for rural schools is in force from 8.30 am - 3.30 pm Monday through to Friday during term time.

- 4. The Plan was approved by the Council and then by the Director of Land Transport. See Appendix A.
- The Rule was updated in 2024 and now requires additional work to be done on the speed limits that have been implemented around the schools.

#### Whakawhiti Korero/Aromātai / Discussion/Evaluation

#### **Requirements under the updated Rule**

- 5. The Land Transport: Setting of Speed Limit Rule 2024 states that each school must have a variable speed limit, meaning the reduced speed limit is only in force during school travel periods at the start and the end of the school day. Under section 5.3(2) of the Rule travel periods must only occur on the days that school is open, must not be any earlier than 45 minutes before the start of school and must end no later than 45 minutes after the end of the school day, the variable speed limit for category 1 schools is 30km/h.
- 6. Speed limit zones are to be restricted to the roads 'outside the school gate', which it defines as 'the section of the road immediately adjacent to a gate or other access used by students to enter or leave the school'. The variable speed limit zone is to be 300 meters for a category 1 school.

#### Flexibility in the Rule

- 7. A new amendment to the traffic control devices rule (Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices (School Static Variable Speed limit) Amendment 2024) enables road controlling authorities to use new static variable speed limit signs for variable speed limits outside schools. It is recommended that the times that the speed limit is active be very clear and easy to read eg. '8.20 am 9.00 am' instead of '8.15 am 8.55 am' and if possible, setting consistent school travel periods for schools in the same area.
- 8. The Rule requires that the speed zones around schools be restricted to the road immediately adjacent to a gate or other access used by students to enter or leave the school. The 300 m distances can be modified to:
  - Cover a long drop-off zone.
  - Meet another school gate along the same road or around the corner.
  - Include a cluster of schools, to avoid having a short section of road with no variable speed limit.
  - Meet a nearby intersection or other feature showing a more reasonable point of change.
- 9. Road Controlling Authority's (RCA) should use a common-sense approach and consider the road environment and sign placement needs.

#### **Rural Schools**

- 10. Waka Kotahi was contacted for guidance on how to treat our category 1 schools that are situated in rural areas that have 100km/h speed limits surrounding them.
- 11. Waka Kotahi have confirmed that our permanent 60km/h and variable 30km/h speed limits can remain in place, the only change will be that the 30km/h limit will be active at drop off and pick up times only. Roading engineers will also assess and adjust, if necessary, the speed limit zones. They will consider the access points of the schools and the surrounding environment, for those schools situated on or close to an intersection, it is reasonable for the entire intersection to be under a speed restriction.

#### Te Paepae o Aotea

- 12. Rachel Williams from Te Paepae o Aotea was contacted to discuss the movement of students across Camberwell Road since the addition of the portacoms at Bayly Park.
- 13. The school has three big blocks of learning throughout the school day which have minimised movement as much as possible. Key times are:
  - 8.30 am 9 am Drop off time in the morning
  - 9.30 am Change of class
    - 11.15 am 11.45 am Morning tea
  - 1.15 pm 1.45 pm Lunch
  - 3 pm Pick up time in the afternoon
- 14. The RCAs can also set one or more school travel periods at other times if significant numbers of children are crossing the road or entering or leaving vehicles at the roadside. These additional travel periods must be no longer than ten minutes each and signalled with electronic variable speed limit signs, this option would not suit Camberwell Road.
- 15. The use of Camberwell Road has significantly changed since 31 December 2019 with the addition of the portacoms on Bayly Park and students crossing the road regularly during the day for classes. Also, the infrastructure along this portion of Camberwell Road supports a lower speed limit, for these reasons, there is justification to have a permanent speed limit on this portion of the road outside Te Paepae o Aotea.

#### **Financial/Budget Considerations**

16. RCAs can apply for funding from the National Land Transport Fund for costs associated with implementing the changes necessary to comply with the Rule.

#### Consultation

17. RCAs are not required to consult on any speed limit reversals, but the Council will send letters to each school, complete a flyer drop to surrounding properties, and use the usual media channels to advise the public of the changes.

18. The Community Boards and Te Kāhui Matauraura members will be advised at their meeting later this month.

#### Whakakapia / Conclusion

- 19. The release of the updated Rule means that changes need to be made to the speed limits that have been installed around schools. Waka Kotahi has provided a guidance document and funding for RCAs to comply with the new Rule.
- 20. The key changes are that 30km/h speed limits will only be in place on roads that have a school access point, and only active during the start and end of the school day. Waka Kotahi and the National Speed Limit Register need to be updated prior to 1 May and the road signs need to reflect the changes before 1 July 2025.

Inne

Anne Sattler Kaitātari Mātāmua Kaupapa Here / Senior Policy Advisor

Not [Seen by]

Becky Wolland Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga / Head of Strategy and Governance

#### Appendix A

- <u>STDC Interim speed management plan</u>
- Director Approval Letter 1 June 2023
- Interim speed management plan certificate

#### **Further reading**

Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024 https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/resources/rules/docs/land-transport-rule-setting-of-speedlimits-2024-as-at-15-january-2025.pdf

Guidance Document – Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024 NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi <u>https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/Safety/docs/speed-management-resources/Guidance-Setting-of-Speed-Limits-Rule-2024-.pdf</u>

#### Waka Kotahi website Guidance for RCAs | NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi



8

## Mahere Whakahaere Terenga O nāianei

## **Interim Speed Management Plan**

www.southtaranki.com

#### **Plan information**

Road Controlling Authority	South Taranaki District Council
Submitted by	South Taranaki District Council Roading Unit
National Land Transport Programme (NLTP)	August 2021 to July 2024
Period	

#### Introduction

The Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 (the Rule) requires all Road Controlling Authorities (RCA) use reasonable efforts to reduce the speed limits outside at least 40% of schools on their roads prior to 30 June 2024.

As an RCA it was decided that all schools located on our local roads will have their speed limit lowered prior to 30 June 2024, this Interim Speed Management Plan (Interim Plan) will detail those schools and the local roads.

Preparation of this Interim Plan included engagement with iwi and schools. Transport related companies/industries, emergency services, those living and working in the areas affected, and the public were encouraged to make a submission during the consultation period.

After adoption and certification of the Interim Plan the Council intends to continue to review the speed management planning for our District. The next Speed Management Plan will cover a 10-year period with a 3-year implementation programme from 2024-2027. We will consider the speed management principles we have established, appropriate speed limit changes, and infrastructure treatments to support road safety on our roading network.

The next Speed Management Plan will involve further community engagement and consultation, and collaboration with iwi, Waka Kotahi (State Highways), and our neighboring RCAs.

#### Local Government purpose and Speed Management

The purpose of local government as outlined in the Local Government Act 2002 is to enable democratic local decision-making on behalf of communities and promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Social: The safety of all road users is paramount. This includes motorists (car, motorbike), cyclists, pedestrians, and those using public transport. Through the introduction of safe and appropriate speed limits, and enhanced walkways and pedestrian accessways in towns and rural areas it will increase the safety and confidence of all road users.

Economic: Speed limits need to be at safe and appropriate speeds but should also be intuitive and not hinder transport efficiency. The use of town bypasses for heavy transportation, and engineering road safety improvements helps to ensure transport efficiencies.

Environmental: The development of safe cycle and walkways provides people with an alternative means of transport.

Cultural: We have a shared responsibility for road safety to reduce serious harm. Public awareness is achieved through advertising and the promotion of safe practices.

#### Purpose of the Interim Speed Management Plan

The South Taranaki District Council (STDC) is committed to reducing deaths and serious injury on our roads. As an RCA we support and abide by the Land Transport Rule - Setting of speed limits 2022.

The Rule requires a safe and acceptable speed on all roads, and each RCA must use all reasonable efforts to reduce speed limits outside 40% of schools prior to 30 June 2024. The Rule requires that speed limit changes are detailed in a Speed Management Plan, and that the community is consulted in accordance with section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002.

We want to lower the speed limit at all schools on our local roads prior to 30 June 2024, this Interim Plan details those schools and the local roads affected.

#### Why speed management is important to STDC

Speed management is about achieving safe and appropriate vehicle speeds on roads that reflect the road's function, design, safety, and use.

Road safety goes beyond our obligation to prevent deaths and injuries to improving lives and lifestyles too. A roading network that allows for easy and multiuse transport modes connects people and communities rather than dividing them. By ensuring that everyone feels safe using our roading network we open opportunities for children to walk, bike, or scooter to school.

Influencing road user behaviour and improving our driving culture will be crucial to making significant gains in road safety. All users of our roads, streets and footpaths have a responsibility to make good choices and follow the rules, while central and local government has a responsibility to support and enforce that behaviour.

#### Guiding Principles for the Interim Speed Management Plan

- The safety principle establishes the basic concept of human vulnerability, the higher the force of impact the greater the damage.
- The community wellbeing principle encourages making roads (and footpaths) safe and accessible for all. Protecting children around schools and encouraging active modes of transport (such as walking and cycling).
- The whole of system principle is about having an integrated and consistent approach that supports safer speed limits with other speed management activities such as regulation, enforcement, education, and monitoring.

South Taranaki District Council

• The movement and place principle is about establishing speed limits that are appropriate for the function and design of the road/street.

#### Iwi involvement in the Interim Plan

In November 2022 a report was presented to Te Kāhui Matauraura regarding our obligation to create speed management plans. Councillors and iwi were invited to a workshop on the principles of speed management on 23 January 2023, and to revise and discuss the content of the Proposed Interim Speed Management Plan for consultation on 15 February 2023.

Feedback from Te Kāhui Matauraura was that speed limits around marae and kohanga reo should happen at the marae level rather than iwi level. The Iwi Liaison Manager is in discussions with each marae, and the speed limits around marae will be addressed in the next Speed Management Plan effective from 1 July 2024.

This Interim Plan is focused on schools only, however where daycare centres, kindergartens, and kohanga reo are nearby speed limits have been lowered outside them too.

#### Schools' involvement in the Interim Plan

During the consultation period each school was visited or contacted by the Road Safety Team. The Team recorded the number of cars, trucks, pedestrians, cyclists, and scooters in the area during drop off and pick up times at the school. Discussions were held with staff as to what events were held on school grounds before and after school and noted any concerns regarding speed management or road safety that staff had.

Each school was contacted twice via e-mail with posters and a copy of the consultation document and were encouraged to make a submission and advertise the consultation to their school communities.

#### Public consultation for the Interim Plan

Public consultation was held from Monday 27 February until Friday 31 March 2023.

The consultation was advertised via Facebook, the Anntenno app, and the Southlink publication, as well as being advertised at each of the libraires, Aquatic Centre, TSB Hub, and i-SITE. Each school was encouraged to advertise the consultation to their school communities. E-mails were also sent to transport related companies/industries, emergency services, Councillors and Community Board Members. Flyers were delivered to houses and businesses within the zones affected.

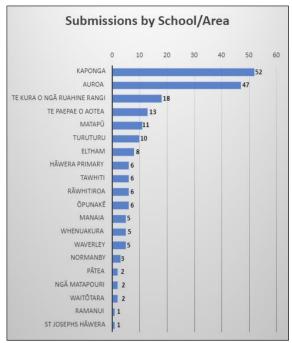
A presentation was made in open forum at each Community Board meeting and Te Kāhui Matauraura in March, the consultation document was made available to those in attendance.

In total 105 submissions were received, and six people spoke at the hearing on 12 April 2023. There was a high level of engagement from schools and their local communities.

Most of the submissions supported the proposed speed limits with a number seeking that the speed limits are reduced further, the road design does not support a speed limit lower than 30km/h.

Some submissions recommended that the proposed speed limits only apply during school drop off and pick-up times. Although this was considered by the Councillors, there is still student presence between the hours of 8.30am to 3.30pm and safety needs to be considered during these times. Schools have advocated for speeds to be reduced during school hours, and the consultation focussed on variable speed limits during school hours.

A variable speed limit will be in place from 8.30am to 3.30pm Monday to Friday during term time. A permanent speed limit is in place permanently with no variation.



Some of the submitters provided suggestions on areas and road layouts that could be improved outside the parameters of the Interim Plan. The scope of the Interim Plan is to install signage and road markings outside schools to indicate the lower speed limit. The next Speed Management Plan will take into account where further infrastructure treatments may be needed to support the recent speed limit changes. Submitters will be informed that their suggestions will be considered as part of the next Speed Management Plan.

#### New speed limits around schools

On 1 May Councillors met to deliberate the speed limits at each school. As part of the Deliberation Report an overview of each school environment was detailed, this included traffic count information, operating speed data obtained from MegaMaps, a summary of submissions made, and recommendations from Council Officers.

Councillors opted for consistency across the District and due to the growing use of school grounds afterhours it was deemed that speed restrictions in urban areas should be permanent. There was a desire to treat all schools fairly so it was agreed that all rural schools would also have a variable speed limit of 30km/h during school hours. As a result of the Councillors' decisions all schools are now designated as category 1 schools. In some instances the new speed limits are lower than the safe and appropriate speed limit detailed in MegaMaps, this was highlighted to Councillors and they thought it best to treat all schools equally.

#### Implementation of new speed limits

Where schools border State Highways, we will work with Waka Kotahi to implement new speed limits at the same time to ensure consistency for users on the roading network.

Below is summary of new speed limits to be implemented.

South Taranaki District Council

Rural Schools	Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit	Main treatment
Auroa School	Intersection of Auroa and Skeet Roads by the school.	80km/h	60km/h permanent speed and	Electronic speed signs
			30km/hr variable speed	and static speed signs
Matapū School	Intersection of Hastings and Skeet Roads by the school.	100km/h	60km/h permanent speed and	Electronic speed signs
			30km/hr variable speed	and static speed signs
Ngā matapōuri School	Intersection of Makakaho, Taumatatahi, and Waitōtara	100km/h	60km/h permanent speed and	Static speed signs
	Valley Road by the school.		30km/hr permanent speed	
Rawhitiroa School	Intersection of Oru and Rāwhitiroa Roads by the school.	100km/h	60km/h permanent speed and	Electronic speed signs
			30km/hr variable speed	and static speed signs
Te Kura o Ngā Ruahine Rangi	Intersection of Eltham and Hastings Roads by the school.	100km/h	60km/h permanent speed and	Electronic speed signs
			30km/hr variable speed	and static speed signs
Whenuakura School	Kaharoa Road alongside the school	100km/h	60km/h permanent speed and	Electronic speed signs
			30km/hr variable speed	and static speed signs
Urban Schools	Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit	Main treatment
Eltham School	Conway Road from the State Highway to Derby Street, and	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	York Street from Conway Road to London Street.			
Hāwera Primary School and Te	Denby Road, Kauri Crescent, and along Manawapou Road	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
Kura Kaupapa Māori o Ngāti	from the State Highway to west of Dives Avenue.			
Ruanui				
Kaponga School and St Patricks	Egmont and Victoria Streets alongside the schools.	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
School (Kaponga)				
Manaia School	Kaipi Street from Patu-Kūkupa Street northwards, Karaka	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	and Patu-Kūkupa Streets from Tauhuri Street to Kaipi			
	Street, and Tauranga-a-ika Street from Ngātai Street			
	northwards.			
Normanby School	Tuke and Pitt Streets. Chute Street from the State Highway	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	to Fitzroy Street. Hunter Street from Grey Street to Fitzroy			
	Street. Wynyard from Chute Street to Pitt Street. Fitzroy			
	Street from Tuke Street to Hunter Street. Grey Street from			
	Pitt Street to Hunter Street and State Highway.			
Ōpunakē High School, Ōpunakē	Heaphy and Longfellow Roads from the State Highway	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
Primary School, St Joseph's	north. Allison Street from Gisborne Terrace north.			
School (Ōpunakē), & Te Kura				

Kaupapa Māori o Tamarongo	Whitcombe Road from east of Allison Street to the west.			
(Ōpunakē)	Gisborne Terrace from Allison Street to Longfellow Road.			
Pātea Area School and St	Cornwall, Devon, Essex, Kent, Norfolk, and Suffolk streets	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
Joseph's School (Pātea)	from the State Highway to Egmont Street. Egmont Street			
	from Norfolk Street to south of Essex Street alongside the			
	pool and sports grounds.			
Ramanui School	Intersection of Fairfield and Manawapou Roads alongside	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	the school.			
St Joseph's School (Hāwera)	Little Regent, Manse Street, School Lane, and Victoria	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	Street from High Street to Furlong Street.			
Tawhiti School	Glasgow, Galt, Perth Streets and Tannahill Street from	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	Campbell Street to Galt Street. Tawhiti Road from south of			
	Campbell Street to north of Glasgow Street.			
Te Paepae o Aotea	Camberwell Road from High Street to south of Reid	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	Avenue, Surrey Street from Camberwell Road to Disraeli			
	Street, Disraeli Street from Surrey to High Street. High			
	Street from King Edward Park Playground entrance to east			
	of Disraeli Street.			
Turuturu School	County Drive, Kia Marea and Reremoana Close, and	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	Yulestar Place. Glover Road from east of County Drive to			
	west of Rata Street.			
Waitōtara School	Severn, Trent and Wye Streets and Ngutuwere Road	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs
	alongside the school.			
Waverley School	Brassey, Gloag, and Wilson surrounding the school	50km/h	30km/hr permanent speed	Static speed signs



Chews Lane Office 50 Victoria Street Private Bag 6995 Wellington 6141 New Zealand www.nzta.govt.nz

1 June 2023

Anne Sattler Senior Policy Advisor *Te Kaunihera ō Taranaki ki te Tonga* South Taranaki District Council

anne.sattler@stdc.govt.nz

#### Dear Anne

#### Interim speed management plan certification

Thank you for submitting *Mahere Whakaari Terenga O nāianei* South Taranaki District Council Interim Speed Management Plan (the Plan) for certification under the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 (the Rule).

As Director of Land Transport, I am pleased to certify the Plan and issue the enclosed Certificate. Both the Plan and Certificate will be published online at: <a href="http://www.nzta.govt.nz/safety/partners/speed-and-infrastructure/safe-and-appropriate-speed-limits/speed-limit-approvals/">www.nzta.govt.nz/safety/partners/speed-and-infrastructure/safe-and-appropriate-speed-limits/speed-limit-approvals/</a>

I also commend Council on:

- designating all schools as 'Category 1' by implementing 30 km/h speed limits (permanent or variable) outside schools, based on Councillors' desire to treat all schools consistently and fairly
- applying 30 km/h permanent speed limits outside of schools where the current speed limit is currently 50 km/h; and
- addressing speed limits outside all schools ahead of the 31 December 2027 deadline specified in Section 5 of the Rule.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to get in contact with Karina Morrow (Manager Regulatory Technical, Te Rōpū Waeture - Regulatory Services Group) (<u>karina.morrow@nzta.govt.nz</u>).

Your sincerely

Kan 2-

Kane Patena Director of Land Transport

## Speed management plan certificate

Pursuant to clause 12.17(2)(a) of the Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2022, the interim territorial authority speed management plan, reference 'South Taranaki District Council Interim Speed Management Plan, 2023', submitted by South Taranaki District Council and applicable to the 2021–2024 National Land Transport Programme period, is hereby certified.

1 June 2023

Date

Van 2-

Director of Land Transport



e Kāwanatanga o Aotearoa iew Zualand Gevernment

### Te Kuunihere & Taranaki ki Te Tonga South Taranaki District Council

## Pūrongo-Whakamārama Information Report

То	Ordinary Council
From	Kaiwhakahaere Pūtea/Finance Manager, Garry Morris
Date	3 March 2025
Subject	Quarterly Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for period
	ending 31 December 2024

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

#### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report contains the Financial Variance Report and the Performance Measures Report for the second quarter year to date of the financial year to 31 December 2024. The report contains Council officers' commentary on variances for the Council's activities and support centres, and management comments on variances have also been included, where relevant.

#### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the Council receives the second Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for the period ending 31 December 2024.

#### Kupu Whakamārama / Background

#### **Overall Results**

2. The overall results as at 31 December 2024 is a deficit of \$2.3m vs the year to date budgeted deficit of \$0.6m. The main driver for the difference is lower direct costs as a result of a delay in starting some roading programmed work and Accounting adjustments relating to a Loss on derivative contracts of \$3.4m.

#### Expenditure

3. Total expenditure is \$2.7m under budget primarily due to a delay in starting some roading programmed work due to late budget approval from Waka Kotahi as well as lower kerbside waste volumes than anticipated.

#### Income

4. Total income is \$1.0m under budget largely as a result of lower Waka Kotahi subsidy claim due to delay in some Roading programmed work offset by higher than budgeted return on the LTIF year to date.

5. The total year to date capital expenditure is \$18.8m against a year-to-date revised budget of \$37.9m.

#### Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF)

- 6. As at 31 December 2024, the invested assets of the LTIF totalled \$152.03m. The performance is shown below with the summary extracted from Mercer's quarterly investment report.
- 7. The LTIF has made a positive return of \$8.6m against a budgeted income of \$5.4m. The market has recovered over the last 12 months. However, the market remains volatile given the recent geopolitical conflicts as well as the change in US administration. Inflation is easing and interest rates are coming down, with an indication of further cuts in February and the rest of the year.

Sector	Manager	Assets \$m	Allocation %
Trans-Tasman Equities	Nikko	24.12	15.9%
Global Equities	Nikko	32.46	21.4%
Global Equities	Epoch	16.66	11.0%
Global Equities	Harbour	15.24	10.0%
Emerging Markets Equities	Skerryvore	8.68	5.7%
Listed Infrastructure	First Sentier	9.16	6.0%
Global Listed Property	Salt Sustainable	8.61	5.7%
NZ Fixed Interest	Harbour	8.34	5.5%
Cash	STDC	4.58	3.0%
Global Fixed Interest	PIMCO	2.02	1.3%
Global Fixed Interest	Wellington	1.81	1.2%
Private Debt	Metrics	7.42	4.9%
Sub-total		139.13	91.5%
Internal Borrowings	STDC	12.90	8.5%
Total LTIF		152.03	100.0%

8. The overall quarterly return (net of fees) to 31 December 2024 was 2.9%, 0.1% above benchmark.

#### Borrowing

- 9. Total borrowing as at 31 December 2024 is \$167.8 million (\$154.9m external and \$12.9m internal borrowings) including \$13m prefunding.
- 10. The weighted average interest rate on external debt for the quarter ending 31 December 2024 is 4.92%.

Flat

Garry Morris Kaiwhakahaere Pūtea / Finance Manager

h .

[Seen by] Vipul Mehta Pouhautū Āheinga Pakihi/ Head of Business Enablement

Non-Financial Performance Measures for Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024



Achieved/On Track



At Risk



Not Achieved/Not on Target

**Q#** This measure can only be reported on in a certain quarter

N/A This measure is not applicable for this year

# Democracy and Leadership

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
	T=technical measure				
We make well informed decisions that support the current and future needs of the community.	(C) % of residents who agree decisions made by Council represent the best interests of the District.	≥ 70%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
We engage with our community and provide opportunities to participate in decision- making.	(C) % of residents who are satisfied or neutral with their opportunity to participate in Council decision- making processes.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
We keep residents informed of Council activities through a variety of media.	(C) % of residents who know where to access Council information when they want it (website, newspaper, Libraries, Contact Services).	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
We have strong relationships with local Iwi and work together in a range of ways so that their perspectives inform our decisions.	(T) Complete one goal or action per annum from He Pou Tikanga Ngā iwi o te Tai Whakarunga – Council Partnership Strategy	≥1	2		<ul> <li>Achieved. Three actions have been completed to date.</li> <li>Pouherenga-ā-Iwi has provided Te Reo classes to elected members and has started the first intermediate class, with several attendees, including two senior leadership team members and one elected member.</li> <li>The urupā maintenance fund has been established and Te Kāhui Matauraura considered the first application on 9 October 2024.</li> </ul>

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two
	C=customer measure	2024/25	YTD		as at 31 December 2024
	T=technical measure				
					The Council resolved on 9 December to revert Pilot Station Road back to Lower Kaharoa Road.

## Water Supply

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
The water supply is accessible and reliable.	(C) Number of complaints received about continuity of supply (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4d	≤ 10	2.71		<ul> <li>Achieved. 2.71 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about continuity of supply for the year to date.</li> <li>0.84 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about the continuity of supply in Q2.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 3a</li> </ul>	≤ 2 hrs	22min		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 22 minutes for the year to date. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 18 minutes in Q2.
	<ul> <li>(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 3b</li> </ul>	≤ 5 hrs	2h/12m		The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 2 hours and 12 minutes for the year to date. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 7 hours and 20 minutes in Q2.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive	≤ 5 days	19h/27m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 19 hours and 27 minutes for the year to date.

8

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
	notification to the time service personnel reach the site. DIA Performance Measure 3c				The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 17 hours and 42 minutes for Q2.
	<ul> <li>(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve non-urgent call-out measured form the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 3d</li> </ul>	≤ 5 days	1d/19h/1m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 19 hours, and 1 minute for the year to date. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 18 hours and 18 minutes for Q2.
Water supplied is clean and healthy.	<ul> <li>(T) Extent of compliance with current NZ Drinking Water Standards (for bacteria).</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 1a</li> </ul>	10/10	7/10	×	Not achieved. Inaha treatment consistently fails on demonstratable chlorine contact time due to the lack of instrumentation for chlorine and pH monitoring. These will be installed with the treatment plant upgrade project scheduled for early 2026. The installation of instruments is dependent on the upgrade works. The network zone demonstrated compliance though. Pātea treatment consistently fails due to the presence of high levels of ammonia in the bore water, and chlorine can't be used due to hazardous by-product formation. Biological treatment plant trials are proven so a full treatment is in design phases for final delivery in mid-2026. The network zone partially demonstrated bacterial compliance

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
					although it fails on chlorine residual disinfection because levels of free available chlorine are too low and not detected at the furthest point in the network. The supply is at risk until full treatment is functional, noting an E. coli event occurred in the network, identified by a sample taken from the Pātea LibraryPlus, in September 2024. Chlorine dioxide is used for disinfection and free available chlorine at the furthest point in the network can be achieved with increased dosage but there'll be high hazardous by-products. Waiinu treatment failed where not enough grab samples were taken in October and November in accordance with the DWQARs. The network complied. Resourcing and quality assurance are improving, and procedures are amended as per the new rules. Results and final compliance are subject to independent external audit.
	<ul> <li>(T) Extent of compliance with NZ Drinking Water Standards</li> <li>(for protozoa).</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 1b</li> </ul>	10/10	9/10	×	Pātea treatment consistently fails due to the presence of high levels of ammonia in the bore water, and chlorine can't be used due to hazardous by-product formation. Biological treatment plant trials are proven so a full treatment is in design phases for final delivery in mid-2026. The network zone partially demonstrated bacterial compliance although it fails on chlorine residual

Page **6** of **24** 

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
					disinfection because levels of free available chlorine are too low and not detected at the furthest point in the network. The supply is at risk until full treatment is functional, noting an E. coli event occurred in the network, identified by a sample taken from the Pātea LibraryPlus, in September 2024. Chlorine dioxide is used for disinfection and free available chlorine at the furthest point in the network can be achieved with increased dosage but there'll be high hazardous by-products. Results and final compliance are subject to independent external audit.
The water supply is managed sustainably (maintenance of the reticulation network).	(T) % The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system, using the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) methodology. DIA Performance Measure 2	≤ 11.5%	Q4	Q4	These figures are populated at the end of the financial year.
	<ul> <li>(T) Average consumption of drinking water per day per resident.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 5</li> </ul>	≤ 370 L/c/d	Q4	Q4	These figures are populated at the end of the financial year.
Consumers are satisfied with the	(C) Total number of complaints received about drinking water clarity (per 1,000 connections).	≤ 3	0.19		Achieved. 0.19 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Water Supply service.	DIA Performance Measure 4a				0.19 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received in Q2.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water taste (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4a	≤ 3	0.09		<ul><li>Achieved. 0.09 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.</li><li>0.09 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received in Q2.</li></ul>
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water odour (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4b	≤3	0		Achieved. No reported complaints about drinking water odour per 1,000 connections have been received in this financial year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water pressure or flow (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4c	≤ 4	1.78		<ul> <li>Achieved. 1.78 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.</li> <li>0.37 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received in Q2.</li> </ul>
	(C) Number of complaints received about response to the above (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4e	≤ 2	0		Achieved. No reported complaints about the response to the above per 1,000 connections have been received in this financial year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints (per 1000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measures 4a- 4e</i>	≤ 20	4.77		Achieved. 4.77 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
					A total of 1.50 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q2.
	(C) % of consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply overall.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.

## Wastewater

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Sewage is managed without risk to public health.	<ul> <li>(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel reach the site.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 3a</li> </ul>	≤ 2 hrs	21min		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 21 minutes for the year to date. The median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 26 minutes for Q2.
	<ul> <li>(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or fault.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 3b</li> </ul>	≤ 5 hrs	2h/18m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow was 2 hours and 18 minutes for the year to date. The median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow was 3 hours and 35 minutes in Q2.
	<ul> <li>(C) Total number of complaints received about sewage odour (per 1,000 connections).</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 4a</li> </ul>	≤1	0.13		<ul> <li>Achieved. 0.13 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.</li> <li>0.13 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about odours from wastewater pump stations and/or treatment facilities in Q2.</li> </ul>
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults (per 1,000 connections).	≤ 37	1.39		Achieved. 1.39 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
	DIA Performance Measure 4b				0.63 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system faults in Q2.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system blockages (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4c	≤ 13	3.42		<ul> <li>Achieved. 3.42 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.</li> <li>1.39 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system blockages in Q2.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(C) Total number of complaints received about response to issues (per 1,000 connections).</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 4d</li> </ul>	≤ 3	0		Achieved. No reported complaints were received about the response to issues in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	<ul> <li>(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults and our response to issues with our sewerage system (per 1000 connections).</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 4a-4d</li> </ul>	≤ 50	4.94		<ul><li>Achieved. 4.94 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.</li><li>2.15 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system faults in Q2.</li></ul>
	<ul><li>(T) Number of dry weather overflows per 1,000 connections.</li><li>DIA Performance Measure 1</li></ul>	≤1	0		Achieved. No dry weather overflows were reported for the year to date.
	(T) Compliance with our resource consents for discharge from our sewerage system measured by the	≤1	0		Achieved. No abatement notices have been received for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
	number of abatement notices received. DIA Performance Measure 2a				
	<ul><li>(T) Number of infringement notices received for discharges.</li><li>DIA Performance Measure 2b</li></ul>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices have been received for the year to date.
Sewage does not affect the quality of the environment.	(T) Number of enforcement orders received for discharges. DIA Performance Measure 2c	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders have been received for the year to date.
	<ul><li>(T) Number of convictions received for discharges.</li><li>DIA Performance Measure 2d</li></ul>	0	0		Achieved. No convictions have been recorded for the year to date.
Residents are satisfied with Wastewater services overall.	(C) % of consumers satisfied with the Wastewater services overall.	≥ 85%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.

## Stormwater

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Council provides a reliable stormwater system that prevents houses from flooding.	T=technical measure (C) Number of reported flooding incidents of habitable properties. DIA Performance Measure 1a	< 10	0		Achieved. No flooding incidents of habitable properties have been received for the year to date.
	<ul> <li>(T) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 1b</li> </ul>	≤1	0		Achieved. No habitable floors were affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater have been received for the year to date.
The stormwater system is managed sustainably.	(T) Compliance with our resource consents for discharge from the stormwater system, measured by the number of abatement notices received. DIA Performance Measure 2a	<2	0		Achieved. No abatement notices have been received for the year to date.
	<ul> <li>(T) Number of infringement notices received by STDC for stormwater discharges.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 2b</li> </ul>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices have been received for the year to date.
	(T) Number of enforcement orders received by STDC for stormwater discharges. DIA Performance Measure 2c	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders have been received for the year to date.

Page **13** of **24** 

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
	(T) Number of successful prosecutions made against STDC for stormwater discharges. DIA Performance Measure 2d	0	0		Achieved. No prosecutions were made against the Council for the year to date.
Council will respond promptly to reports of flooding and customer requests.	(C) Number of complaints received about stormwater system and response to issues (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measure 4	≤1	0		Achieved. No complaints about the stormwater system or response to issues have been received for the year to date.
	<ul> <li>(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend flooding event measured by the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 3</li> </ul>	≤ 2 hrs	0		Achieved. No flooding events have been recorded for the year to date.
Residents are satisfied with the Stormwater system.	(C) % of residents satisfied with the stormwater system.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Council provides roads which are safe and comfortable to drive on.	<ul> <li>(T) % of roads meeting the roughness standard (deviation of true plane) remains stable or improves.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 2</li> </ul>	92%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Roughness Survey will be undertaken in Quarter 3 with the results published in Quarter 4.
	(C) % of road users satisfied with the condition of Council roads.	≥ 73%	04	04	The Annual Roughness Survey will be undertaken in Quarter 3 with the

## Roading and Footpaths (includes Road Safety and Pathways)

	DIA Performance Measure 2				
	(C) % of road users satisfied with the condition of Council roads.	≥ 73%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Roughness Survey will be undertaken in Quarter 3 with the results published in Quarter 4.
	(T) Annual change in number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on local road network. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	Decrease by 1 or zero	Zero increase		Achieved. There were 9 reported serious crashes for the year to date compared to 5 reported serious crashes and 2 fatal crashes for the same period last year. During Q2, there were 4 reported serious crashes compared to 3 reported serious crashes and 1 fatal crash in the previous quarter.
The roading network is maintained in good condition.	<ul><li>(T) % of sealed local road network resurfaced annually.</li><li>DIA Performance Measure 3</li></ul>	4.5%	Q4	Q4	On track. The amount of reseal work programmed is 4.5%, adjusted to match expected cost of reseal work. The reseal programme is expected to be completed by 31 March 2025.

Page **15** of **24** 

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Footpaths are maintained in good condition and are fit for purpose.	(T) % of footpaths with condition rating 1-4. DIA Performance Measure 4	98%	Q4	Q4	The footpath condition survey will be undertaken in Quarter 3 with the results published in Quarter 4.
Council will respond promptly to customer service requests for roads and footpaths.	<ul> <li>(T) % of urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within 2 working days.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 5</li> </ul>	≥ 95%	89%	×	Not achieved. There were 9 urgent customer service requests for the year to date, 8 were completed on time which equates to 89%. There were no urgent requests in Q2.
	<ul> <li>(T) % of non-urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to water within 5 working days.</li> <li>DIA Performance Measure 5</li> </ul>	≥ 90%	98%		Achieved. There were 510 out of 520 CRMs responded to within five working days for the year to date which equates to 98%. 293 out of 300 CRMs were responded to within five working days in Q2.

# **Community Facilities**

Level of Service Parks and Public Spaces	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Parks and reserves are tidy and well maintained.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the level of maintenance in Council parks, reserves, playgrounds and public spaces.	≥ 97%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
Swimming Pools					
Customers are satisfied with services,	(C) % of customers satisfied with services at the Hāwera Aquatic Centre.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
Public Toilets					
Public toilets are clean and well maintained.	(C) % of residents satisfied with cleanliness and maintenance of public toilets.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
Cemeteries					
Cemeteries are tidy and well maintained.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the tidiness and level of maintenance at cemeteries.	≥ 95%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
Housing for the Elderly					
Council provides well maintained and fit for	(C) % of tenants satisfied with the standard of their unit.	95%	<b>Q4</b>	Q4	The annual Tenants' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.

purpose housing for the			
elderly.			

## Arts and Culture

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
LibraryPlus materials and resources are relevant to current information and leisure needs of the community.	(C) % of customers satisfied with materials, resources and information provided.	≥96%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.

# **Regulatory Services**

Level of Service Building Control	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Building consents are processed efficiently.	(T) % of building consent applications are processed within the statutory timeframe of 20 working days.	≥ 95%	90%	×	Not achieved. Year to date, 227 applications were processed with 206 (90%) within the statutory timeframe. During Q2, 82 of 102 consents were processed on time (80%).
Customers receive industry recognised quality service.	(T) % of building inspections are carried out within 2 working days of request.	≥ 95%	97%		Achieved. Year to date, 826 inspections were undertaken, with 804 (97%) carried out within 2 working days of the request being lodged. During Q2, 392 of 396 within 2 working days of requested date (99%).
Planning					
Consents for subdivision and development are processed in a timely manner.	(T) % of resource consent applications processed within statutory timeframes.	≥ 95%	95%		Achieved. Year to date, 76 applications were processed, 72 within the statutory timeframe (95%). During Q2, 33 of 37 applications were processed on time (89%).
Consent compliance is monitored by the Council.	(T) Consents are monitored by their due date.	≥ 95%	69%	×	Not achieved. Year to date, of the 93 inspections scheduled to occur, 64 were completed on time (69%). During Q2, 50 inspections were scheduled, 28 (56%) were completed on time.

Page **20** of **24** 

Ordinary Council - Information Report

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Animal Services and Nuisa	ance Control				
Residents are satisfied with the Animal Control service.	(C) % of residents satisfied with the Animal Control service.	≥ 75%	<b>Q</b> 4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
A prompt and reliable animal control service will be provided 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for wandering stock and serious dog incidents.	(T) % of reported serious dog or wandering stock incidents responded to within 4 hours.	≥ 95%	99%		Achieved. Year to date, 72 of 73 (99%) incidents were investigated on time. During Q2, all 41 incidents were investigated on time.
A reliable and responsive animal control service that investigates general dog incidents.	(T) % of reported general dog incidents responded to within 1 working day.	≥ 95%	99%		Achieved. Year to date, 466 of 470 (99%) incidents were investigated on time. During Q2, 268 of 270 (99%) of incidents were investigated on time.

# **Emergency Management**

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
The Council is ready to respond to a Civil Defence Emergency and can function for as long as required during an emergency.	(T) More than 50% of staff have attended appropriate training and regular meetings with function leads and alternates to ensure capacity.	> 50% of staff trained	62%		Achieved. 112 staff have received Foundation or Intermediate level training; this includes 27 staff with Emergency Operation Centre (EOC) function roles, with many having completed CIMS4.

## Solid Waste

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2024/25	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2024
Solid Waste					
A reliable weekly kerbside recycling and rubbish collection service is provided.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the Solid Waste collection service.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
Increasing number of tonnes per annum of recyclable material diverted from landfill.	(T) Number of tonnes of recyclable waste diverted from landfill per annum.	Maintain or improve from previous year.	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey is undertaken in Quarter 3 with results reported in Quarter 4.
Waste Minimisation					
Reduce the amount of rubbish/waste that is collected from kerbside collection per household.	(T) Number of tonnes of waste collected per household per annum.	< 320kg per household	Q4	Q4	These figures are populated at the end of the financial year.

	Council	Council	Counci
	Actual	Budget	Forecast
	December 2024	2025	2025
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Description			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,151	3,667	1,428
Term Deposit	13,000	0	C
Accounts Receivable	15,241	10,003	10,003
Derivative Financial Instruments	50	2,968	190
Prepayments	72	1,114	1,114
Stocks	53	53	53
Total Current Assets	32,566	17,805	12,788
Non Current Assets			
Investments	144,333	141,287	141,287
Property, Plant and Equipment	1,299,480	1,415,589	1,430,702
Derivative Financial Instruments	345	0	413
Intangible Assets	1,072	1,460	1,460
Total Non Current Assets	1,445,230	1,558,336	1,573,862
Total Assets	1,477,795	1,576,141	1,586,650
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	6,103	18,187	18,187
Employee Entitlements	1,431	1,302	1,302
Income Received in Advance	1,431	1,582	1,582
Derivative Financial Instruments	1,575	1,382	1,582
Current Portion of Term Liabilities	13,000	18,976	18,976
Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	32	0	18,970
Total Current Liabilities	21,939	40,047	40,047
Non Current Liabilities			
Term Liabilities	155.044	120 464	140 633
Derivative Financial Instruments	155,044	139,464	149,622
Non-Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	1,485	200	1,320
Total Non Current Liabilities	264	209	151 151
Total Assets Less Liabilities	156,793 <b>1,299,063</b>	139,673 <b>1,396,421</b>	151,151 <b>1,395,453</b>
	1,233,003	1,330,421	1,373,433
Accumulated Balances & Other Reserves	644,388	650,984	650,016
Asset Revaluation Reserves	654,675	745,437	745,437
Represented by Total Equity	1,299,063	1,396,421	1,395,453

	South Taranaki District Council
C	South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for Period Ended 31 December 2024

	YTD Actuals	YTD Revised Budget	FY Revised Budget	Forecast
	2024-25	2024-25	2024-25	2024-25
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Revenue				
Revenue by Exchange Transactions				
Rates - Water by Meter	4,464	5,550	11,099	11,099
Financial Revenue	8,745	5,401	10,817	11,168
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions				
Rates	22,044	21,827	43,654	43,183
Fees & Charges	5,058	5,530	11,101	10,430
Capital Contributions, Subsidies & Grants	6,854	10,313	 19,150	20,278
Development and Financial Contributions	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	1,893	1,468	2,946	3,235
- Total Income	49,059	50,089	98,768	99,394
Expenditure				
Personnel Costs	10,747	10,880	21,810	21,658
Depreciation & Amortisation Expense	13,567	13,854	27,708	27,205
Finance Costs	4,167	3,885	7,770	8,358
Other Expenses	19,483	22,056	41,936	41,399
Total Expenditure	47,963	50,675	99,224	98,620
Surplus/(Deficit) Before Tax	1,095	-586	-456	774
Tax	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) After Tax	1,095	-586	-456	774
- Increase/Decrease in Revaluation Reserves				
Loss on Derivative Contracts	-3,391	0	0	-3,391
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year	-2,296	-586	-456	-2,617

\* The statement includes all internal entries e.g. Internal interest, internal rates etc

## South Taranaki District Council Statement of Cashflow for Period Ended 31 December 2024

	YTD Actuals	Full Year Budget	Forecast
	2024-25	2024-25	2024-25
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Cash Flow from operating activities			
Cash will be provided from:			
Rates	26,508	52,688	54,282
Dividends	47	26	47
Interest on Investments	2,186	2,558	2,558
Other Revenue	15,243	37,017	41,627
Regional Council Rates	2,092	4,183	4,183
	46,076	96,472	102,697
Cash will be applied to			
Payments to Suppliers & Employees	30,521	66,331	63,966
Interest paid on Loans	4,167	7,006	7,858
	34,688	73,337	71,824
Net Cash from Operating Activities	11,388	23,135	30,873
Cash will be provided from:			
Net cash inflow from investments	0	3,610	3,610
Total Investing cash provided	0	3,610	3,610
Cash will be applied to:			
Purchase and Development of Fixed Assets	18,807	48,558	58,782
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0
Total Investing Cash Applied	18,807	48,558	58,782
Net Cash From Investing Activities	(18,807)	(44,948)	(55,172)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Cash will be provided from:			
Loans - Raised	11,439	24,908	32,394
Loans - Refinanced	0	13,000	0
Total Financing Cash Provided	11,439	37,908	32,394
Cash will be applied to:			
Repayment of Loans	2,056	8,702	8,702
Loans - Repay LGFA	0	13,000	13,000
Total Financing Cash Applied	2,056	21,702	21,702
Net Cash from Financing Activities	9,384	16,206	10,692
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	1,965	(5,607)	(13,607)
Total Cash Resources at 1 July	2,186	9,275	15,186
Total Cash Resources at 31 December	4,151	3,668	1,579

## Funding Impact Statement for Whole of Council as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	10,494	10,374	20,749	20,749	20,977
Targeted rates	16,014	17,002	34,004	34,004	33,305
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	3,171	4,380	9,334	8,211	8,535
Fees and charges	5,058	5,530	11,101	11,101	10,430
Interest & dividends from investments	8,745	5,401	10,817	10,817	11,168
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,893	1,468	2,753	2,946	3,235
Total operating funding (A)	45,376	44,155	88,759	87,829	87,651
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	29,592	32,304	63,572	62,568	61,872
Finance costs	4,167	3,885	7,773	7,770	8,358
Other operating funding applications	638	632	1,179	1,179	1,184
Total applications of operating funding (B)	34,397	36,821	72,524	71,517	71,415
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	10,979	7,334	16,235	16,312	16,236
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	2,622	4,040	10,402	7,163	7,163
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	6,153	7,833	17,003	38,024	29,383
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,061	1,894	3,776	3,776	4,580
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	9,836	13,767	31,181	48,963	41,126
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	2,137	4,674	7,450	9,349	8,773
- To improve the level of service	5,923	13,096	11,118	24,063	17,484
- To replace existing assets	10,747	20,109	31,047	36,743	32,471
Increase (decrease) in reserves	2,008	(16,778)	(1,288)	(3,969)	(1,366)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	(911)	(911)	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	20,815	21,101	47,416	65,275	57,362
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(10,979)	(7,334)	(16,235)	(16,312)	(16,235)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	(0)	0
Excludes depreciation of:	13,567	13,854	27,714	27,708	27,205

### Funding Impact Statement for Arts and Culture as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding		. ,	. ,		. ,
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,638	1,630	3,261	3,261	3,275
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	17	30	30	30
Fees and charges	11	24	47	47	90
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	312	371	728	728	633
Total operating funding (A)	1,961	2,042	4,066	4,066	4,028
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1.263	1,265	2.532	2.497	2.503
Finance costs	1,203	1,200	2,052	2,437	2,505
Internal charges and overheads applied	597	543	1.085	1.085	1.100
Operating funding applications	0	25	25	25	25
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,878	1,850	3,677	3,642	3,664
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	83	1,850	3,077	424	3,004
		102	000		004
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(8)	12	24	24	71
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	900	0	0	0	900
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	892	12	24	24	971
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	2	0	26	26	27
- To replace existing assets	156	213	522	529	1,173
Increase (decrease) in reserves	818	(10)	(135)	(106)	136
Increase (decrease) in investments	010	(10)	(100)	(100)	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	975	204	413	448	1,336
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(83)	(192)	(389)	(424)	(364)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	(0)	0	0	0	(004)
	(0)	v	•	v	(0)



Arts and Culture

For the period ending December 2024

Description		YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure									
LibraryPlus		1,837,264	1,968,413	131,149	7%	3,913,276	3,906,272	3,596,890	
Arts and Culture		62,323	61,887	(436)	(1%)	128,517	121,514	122,740	
Heritage Services		231,397	233,787	2,390	1%	463,283	442,273	450,605	
Tota	al Operational Expenditure	2,130,983	2,264,086	133,103	6%	4,505,077	4,470,059	4,170,235	
Income					Г Г				Payment 3 from MBIE rec for Te Ramanui. User
									Fees & Charges income reduced as less people printing; Te Ramanui opened later than budgeted, so
LibraryPlus		2,578,841	1,745,779	833,061	48%	3,474,527	3,474,527		Fees & Charges income reduced as less people
		2,578,841 64,330	1,745,779 64,259	833,061 71	48% 0%	3,474,527 128,517	3,474,527 128,517		Fees & Charges income reduced as less people printing; Te Ramanui opened later than budgeted, so
LibraryPlus Arts and Culture Heritage Services			, ,	-		, ,		4,335,304	Fees & Charges income reduced as less people printing; Te Ramanui opened later than budgeted, so
Arts and Culture	Total Income	64,330	64,259	71	0% (6%)	128,517	128,517	4,335,304 128,660	Fees & Charges income reduced as less people printing; Te Ramanui opened later than budgeted, so less Sundry income received

Funding Impact Statement for Coastal Structures as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	80	80	160	160	160
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	13	13	27	27	27
Total operating funding (A)	93	93	187	187	187
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	54	34	67	67	67
Finance costs	14	16	32	32	29
Internal charges and overheads applied	32	34	68	68	58
Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	100	83	166	166	154
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(7)	10	20	20	33
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	88	(10)	(20)	(20)	97
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	88	(10)	(20)	(20)	97
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	114	59	0	119	114
- To replace existing assets	1	3	0	6	6
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(33)	(62)	0	(124)	11
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	81	0	0	0	130
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	7	(10)	(20)	(20)	(33)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	Ó	Ó	(0)	0
Excludes depreciation of:	403	388	776	776	807



#### Coastal Structures

For the period ending December 2024

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Coastal Structures	503,681	471,175	(32,506)	(7%)	942,350	942,350	960,443	Most maintenance and repair works have been completed for the year, including consent monitoring.
Total Operational Expenditure	503,681	471,175	(32,506)	(7%)	942,350	942,350	960,443	
Income								
Coastal Structures	93,481	93,379	101	0%	186,759	186,759	186,961	
Total Income	93,481	93,379	101	0%	186,759	186,759	186,961	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(410,201)	(377,796)	(32,405)		(755,592)	(755,592)	(773,482)	

### Funding Impact Statement for Community Development as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast	
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	
Sources of operating funding						
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	581	579	1,158	1,158	1,151	
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	360	168	335	335	360	
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0	
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	136	142	285	285	283	
Total operating funding (A)	1,078	889	1,778	1,778	1,795	
Applications of operating funding						
Payments to staff and suppliers	289	308	646	612	560	
Finance costs	32	29	58	58	63	
Internal charges and overheads applied	185	167	334	334	342	
Operating funding applications	448	357	707	707	707	
Total applications of operating funding (B)	954	861	1,745	1,711	1,672	
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	123	28	33	66	1,072	
Sources of capital funding						
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0	
Increase (decrease) in debt	(7)	(23)	(46)	(46)	(15)	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0	
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0	
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(7)	(23)	(46)	(46)	(15)	
Applications of capital funding						
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0	
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	
Increase (decrease) in reserves	116	5	(13)	20	108	
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	116	5	(13)	20	108	
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(123)	(28)	(33)	(66)	(122)	
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0	
Excludes depreciation of:	0	0	0	0	0	



**Community Development** 

For the period ending December 2024

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Community Development	506,459	503,724	(2,735)	(1%)	1,037,875	1,004,681	965,654	
Community Support	447,785	357,046	(90,739)	(25%)	706,758	706,758	706,758	Over budget due to timing. On track to be within budget for year end
Total Operational Expenditure	954,243	860,769	(93,474)	(11%)	1,744,634	1,711,439	1,672,412	
Income								
Community Development	730,385	542,104	188,281	35%	1,084,208	1,084,208	1,100,358	Higher income due to timing of MTFJ funding received.
Community Support	347,140	346,754	386	0%	693,508	693,508	694,280	
Total Income	1,077,524	888,858	188,667	21%	1,777,716	1,777,716	1,794,637	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	123,281	28,088	95,193		33,082	66,276	122,225	

## Funding Impact Statement for Community Facilities as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	3,480	3,462	6,924	6,924	6,959
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	7	5	17	17	17
Fees and charges	949	1,069	2,184	2,184	2,185
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,622	1,577	3,154	3,154	3,170
Total operating funding (A)	6,059	6,113	12,280	12,280	12,331
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,562	3,844	7,179	7,201	7,387
Finance costs	658	654	1,308	1,308	1,315
Internal charges and overheads applied	923	876	1,753	1,753	1,788
Operating funding applications	7	11	16	16	16
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,150	5,386	10,255	10,278	10,506
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	909	727	2,025	2,002	1,825
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	44	524	1,047	2,515	2,808
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	5	168	335	335	5
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	49	691	1,382	2,850	2,813
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	166	1,578	1,398	2,398	684
- To replace existing assets	578	1,205	1,728	2,196	2,140
Increase (decrease) in reserves	213	(1,366)	281	258	1,814
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	958	1,418	3,407	4,852	4,638
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(909)	(727)	(2,025)	(2,002)	(1,825)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0



#### **Community Facilities**

For the period ending December 2024

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Cemeteries	433,410	466,130	32,720	7%	921,696	921,696	928,504	
Halls	562,019	604,396	42,378	7%	1,102,450	1,088,818	1,061,041	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	1,677,246	1,683,796	6,550	0%	3,312,447	3,312,447	3,367,360	
Rural Swimming Pools	368,340	489,015	120,674	25%	1,044,777	1,044,777		Direct Costs and Personnel Costs under due to seasonal timing
TSB Hub	1,253,697	1,232,665	(21,032)	(2%)	2,337,006	2,337,006	2,379,586	
Public Toilets	364,936	390,289	25,352	6%	776,671	776,671	781,585	
Housing for the Elderly	596,307	582,745	(13,562)	(2%)	846,592	925,884	975,789	
Pathways & Walkways	5,918	5,764	(153)	(3%)	11,529	11,529	11,835	
Campgrounds	155,241	203,688	48,447	24%	395,925	409,558	395,176	Work will be undertaken when Summer Seaon is ove
Aquatic Centre	1,209,811	1,182,893	(26,918)	(2%)	2,363,848	2,363,848	2,465,468	
Public Spaces	228,622	264,988	36,366	14%	526,753	526,753	518,463	
Total Operational Expenditure	6,855,546	7,106,368	250,822	4%	13,639,695	13,718,987	13,918,094	

	Total Income	6,063,644	6,280,100	(216,456)	(3%)	12,615,248	12,615,248	12,336,198	
	•			•	•	•	•		
Public Spaces		278,994	277,498	1,496	1%	554,996	554,996	556,770	
Aquatic Centre		1,153,592	1,156,307	(2,715)	(0%)	2,322,883	2,322,883	2,325,281	
Campgrounds		116,108	158,754	(42,646)	(27%)	315,943	315,943	316,277	Summer Season and invoicing to come
Pathways & Walkways		5,771	5,764	6	0%	11,529	11,529	11,542	
Housing for the Elderly		442,944	410,159	32,785	8%	820,318	820,318	841,879	
Public Toilets		362,046	361,644	402	0%	723,289	723,289	724,093	
TSB Hub		1,038,094	1,044,927	(6,833)	(1%)	2,137,912	2,137,912	2,139,753	
Rural Swimming Pools		474,899	475,149	(250)	(0%)	950,915	950,915	951,956	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds		1,400,423	1,393,799	6,624	0%	2,787,597	2,787,597	2,808,905	
Halls		371,800	538,125	(166,325)	(31%)	1,076,250	1,076,250	745,620	proceed
									Capital Contribution under - Anticipated income for Memorial theatre A/C project. Project not forecast to
Cemeteries		418,973	457,973	(39,000)	(9%)	913,615	913,615	914,122	Lower income due to less burials and plot purchase than expected.

Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(791,902)	(826,268)	34,366	(1,024,447)	(1,103,739)	(1,581,896)	

## Funding Impact Statement for Corporate Activities as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding	· ·		· · ·		
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	91	30	60	60	181
Targeted rates	126	130	260	260	260
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	232	71	142	142	351
Fees and charges	304	312	623	623	653
Internal charges and overheads recovered	10,331	9,354	18,707	18,707	19,131
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	5,915	2,120	4,277	4,277	4,662
Total operating funding (A)	16,997	12,017	24,070	24,070	25,239
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	8,715	9,088	17,100	17,114	17,541
Finance costs	257	280	559	559	537
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,341	2,319	4,638	4,638	4,072
Operating funding applications	51	20	60	60	60
Total applications of operating funding (B)	11,363	11,706	22.357	22,371	22.211
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	5,634	311	1,714	1,699	3,028
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1	1,092	2,183	3,426	1,200
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	78	0	0	0	78
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	79	1,092	2,183	3,426	1,279
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	185	317	465	736	692
- To replace existing assets	316	1,057	1,480	2,552	2,364
Increase (decrease) in reserves	5,212	28	1,952	1,837	1,252
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,713	1,402	3,897	5,125	4,307
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(5,634)	(311)	(1,714)	(1,699)	(3,028)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	533	531	1,120	1,063	1,145



#### **Corporate Activities**

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Reallocated Overheads	11,896,511	12,237,573	341,062	3%	23,476,000	23,433,682	23,355,944	
Total Operational Expenditure	11,896,511	12,237,573	341,062	3%	23,476,000	23,433,682	23,355,944	
Income								
Reallocated Overheads	17,075,184	12,016,789	5,058,396	42%	24,070,000	24,070,000	25,317,364	
Total Income	17,075,184	12,016,789	5,058,396	42%	24,070,000	24,070,000	25,317,364	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	5,178,673	(220,785)	4,717,333		594,000	636,318	1,961,420	

## Funding Impact Statement for Democracy and Leadership as at December 2024

-	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,610	1,603	3,206	3,206	3,210
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	273	277	554	554	555
Total operating funding (A)	1,884	1,880	3,760	3,760	3,765
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,121	854	1.409	1,409	1.678
Finance costs	1,121	2	4	4	2
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,276	1.166	2,333	2,333	2,424
Operating funding applications	0	0	2,333	2,555	2,424
Total applications of operating funding (B)	2,399	2,022	3,746	3,746	4,104
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(515)	(142)	3,746	3,740	(339)
	(515)	(142)	15	15	(555)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	0	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	0	0	0
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	ů 0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(515)	(142)	15	15	(339)
Increase (decrease) in investments	(313)	0	0	0	(555)
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(515)	(142)	15	15	(339)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	515	142	(15)	(15)	339
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	4	7	14	14	7
•	1	1	14	14	



#### Democracy and Leadership

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Democracy and Leadership	2,402,390	2,029,309	(373,080)	(18%)	3,759,616	3,759,616	Rate 4,111,490 of thi	s Remissions and Insurance are the main drivers is increase
Total Operational Expenditure	2,402,390	2,029,309	(373,080)	(18%)	3,759,616	3,759,616	4,111,490	
Income								
Democracy and Leadership	1,883,857	1,880,218	3,639	0%	3,760,436	3,760,436	3,764,876	
Total Income	1,883,857	1,880,218	3,639	0%	3,760,436	3,760,436	3,764,876	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(518,532)	(149,091)	(369,441)		820	820	(346,614)	

## Funding Impact Statement for District Economy as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding	· ·	· ·			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	692	689	1,379	1,379	1,385
Targeted rates	93	93	186	186	186
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	60	18	18	18	78
Fees and charges	126	152	299	299	271
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	10	20	20	20
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	112	580	1,161	1,161	1,112
Total operating funding (A)	1,083	1,543	3,063	3,063	3,052
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	936	792	1,575	1.582	1.717
Finance costs	337	225	450	450	674
Internal charges and overheads applied	261	241	482	482	509
Operating funding applications	98	153	306	306	311
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,632	1,411	2,813	2,820	3,211
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(548)	132	251	244	(159)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,037	423	845	5,859	5,014
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	64	100	200	200	764
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	4,101	523	1,045	6,059	5,778
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	4,331	4,826	397	7,091	7,107
- To replace existing assets	17	.,020	77	115	80
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(796)	(4,190)	1,733	7	(1,568)
Increase (decrease) in investments	(100)	(1,100)	(911)	(911)	(1,000)
Total applications of capital funding (D)	3,552	655	1,296	6,303	5,620
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	548	(132)	(251)	(244)	159
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	(0)	(0)
Excludes depreciation of:	33	70	140	140	67



#### District Economy

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
								Operational project costs associated with South Taranaki Business Park - OPS construction of Little Waihi Road, Kerry Lane and Fitzgerald Lane have
Economic Development	726,870	551,483	(175,387)	(32%)	1,100,415	1,100,415	1,180,419	contributed to the overspend
Hawera Town Coordinator	92,953	92,953	0	0%	185,905	185,905	185,905	
Tourism	473,614	519,439	45,825	21%	1,045,402	1,052,406	1,048,077	
Town Centre Strategy	371,939	306,830	(65,109)	(21%)	600,855	600,855	843,316	
Total Operational Expenditure	1,665,375	1,470,705	(194,671)	(13%)	2,932,578	2,939,582	3,257,717	
Income								
Economic Development	544,807	507,937	36,869	7%	1,015,875	1,015,875	1,072,273	
Hawera Town Coordinator	93,099	92,953	146	0%	185,905	185,905	185,905	
Tourism	509,669	533,699	(24,030)	(11%)	1,044,295	1,044,295	1,041,132	
Town Centre Strategy	0	498,502	(498,502)	(100%)	997,008	997,008	1,497,000	Instalment 4 from Kanoa for Te Ramanui still to come

## Funding Impact Statement for Environmental Management as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	562	560	1,119	1,119	1,122
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	163	326	326	356
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	96	96	192	192	193
Total operating funding (A)	658	819	1,638	1,638	1,671
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	547	552	1.077	1,105	1,226
Finance costs	7	6	12	12	15
Internal charges and overheads applied	125	141	283	283	234
Operating funding applications	34	65	65	65	65
Total applications of operating funding (B)	713	765	1,437	1,465	1,539
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(55)	54	201	173	131
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	50	15	29	29	383
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	12	217	422	422	12
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	62	232	451	451	395
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	50	501	452	1,002	602
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(44)	(215)	200	(378)	(75)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	7	285	652	624	526
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	55	(54)	(201)	(173)	(131)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	Ó	Ó	Ó	(0)
Excludes depreciation of:	3	0	1	1	6



#### Environmental Management

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Environmental Policy	229,867	271,853	41,986	15%	543,706	543,706		Regional Planning contribution - no longer required / slight saving on consultants
Emergency Management	219,433	230,419	10,986	5%	432,824	460,838	439,209	
Environment & Sustainability	267,297	263,115	(4,182)	(2%)	461,230	461,230	657,038	
·								
Total Operational Expenditure	716,597	765,387	48,790	6%	1,437,759	1,465,773	1,545,690	
Income								
Environmental Policy								
Environmental Policy	274,977	371,953	(96,976)	(26%)	743,906	743,906	774,513	Better Off Funding to be paid on completion of project
Emergency Management	274,977 218,189	371,953 216,430	<mark>(96,976)</mark> 1,758		743,906 432,861	743,906 432,861	774,513 434,860	
			1,758	1%		,	434,860	
Emergency Management	218,189	216,430	1,758	1%	432,861	432,861	434,860	Better Off Funding - for Decarb - work currently under
Emergency Management	218,189 176,847	216,430	1,758	1%	432,861	432,861 883,378	434,860	Better Off Funding - for Decarb - work currently under way - paid on completion of project

Funding Impact Statement for Regulatory Services as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	702	699	1,397	1,397	1,399
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	1,870	1,447	2,894	2,894	2,956
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	127	156	312	312	312
Total operating funding (A)	2,700	2,302	4,604	4,604	4,667
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,644	1,411	2,826	2,826	3,196
Finance costs	44	15	30	30	88
Internal charges and overheads applied	880	853	1,707	1,707	1,677
Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	2,568	2,279	4,563	4,563	4,961
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	132	22	41	41	(295)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(11)	(410)	(820)	(820)	35
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(11)	(410)	(820)	(820)	35
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	2	0	4	4	4
- To replace existing assets	5	21	66	66	66
Increase (decrease) in reserves	115	(409)	(849)	(849)	(0)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	Ó	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	121	(388)	(779)	(779)	69
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(132)	(22)	(41)	(41)	(34)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	Ó	0	(329)
Excludes depreciation of:	24	15	30	30	41



Regulatory Services

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Licensing	277,767	263,782	(13,985)	(5%)	527,551	527,551	530,806	
								Contractors overspend due to an extension to Allied After Hours Contract. Legal Costs are up due to Dog
Animal Services	645,781	551,760	(94,021)	(17%)	1,103,520	1,103,520		Prosecutions
Planning	542,584	514,115	(28,469)	(6%)	979,135	1,028,230	1,095,092	
Building Control	963,468	777,423	(186,045)	(24%)	1,607,949	1,558,854	1,853,620	Use of consultants for processing and legal costs the main reasons for overspend
Parking	84,878	73,053	(11,825)	(16%)	146,106	146,106	147,023	MOJ lodgement fees and crown share legal costs the most notable over-budgets
Nuisance & Noise Control	77,787	114,532	36,745	32%	229,064	229,064	170,522	
Total Operational Expenditure	2,592,266	2,294,666	(297,600)	(13%)	4,593,326	4,593,326	5,002,893	
Income Licensing	308.068	260,873	47,195	18%	521,746	521,746	527 585	User Fees & Charges on track to be on or above
Animal Services	837,926	558,158	279,768		1,116,316	1,116,316	,	Dog Rego fees and Fines attribute to the high actuals
Planning	463,212	489,226	(26,014)	(5%)	978,452	978,452	984,802	
Building Control	910,852	803,019	107,833	13%	1,606,038	1,606,038	1,722,594	Increased fees and charges is offsetting a decline in consent volumes
Parking	66,678	75,814	(9,136)	(12%)	151,628	151,628	86,157	Forecast to be down given staff absence
Nuisance & Noise Control	113,016	114,684	(1,668)	(1%)	229,368	229,368	225,908	
Total Income	2,699,753	2,301,774	397,979	17%	4,603,548	4,603,548	4,666,782	

# Funding Impact Statement for Roading and Footpaths as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast	
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	
Sources of operating funding	· ·	· · ·	· ·	· ·		
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	28	18	36	36	47	
Targeted rates	4,474	4,455	8,910	8,910	8,910	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	2,512	3,938	8,465	7,342	7,343	
Fees and charges	72	83	167	167	150	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	525	0	0	0	1,050	
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	691	495	797	990	1,298	
Total operating funding (A)	8,302	8,989	18,374	17,444	18,797	
Applications of operating funding						
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,966	6,114	13,837	12,829	12,835	
Finance costs	285	271	545	543	570	
Internal charges and overheads applied	209	215	431	431	405	
Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0	
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5.460	6,600	14,813	13,802	13,810	
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	2,843	2,388	3,561	3,642	4,987	
Sources of capital funding						
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	2,622	4,040	10,402	7,163	7,163	
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0	
Increase (decrease) in debt	773	1,273	2,545	3,264	3,264	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0	
Lump sum contributions	0	519	1.038	1,038	1,038	
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,395	5,832	13,986	11,465	11,465	
Applications of capital funding						
- To meet additional demand	1.128	1.737	2.758	3.474	3.474	
- To improve the level of service	277	911	6,332	3,061	3,099	
- To replace existing assets	4.074	6.705	9.703	9,803	9,803	
Increase (decrease) in reserves	759	(1,132)	(1,246)	(1,230)	77	
Increase (decrease) in investments		(1,102)	(1,210)	(1,200)	0	
	0					
	6.237				16.452	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	6,237	8,220	17,547	15,108	16,452	
					16,452 (4,987) 0	



#### Roading & Footpaths

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Roading	9,449,693	11,170,970	1,721,277	15%	23,652,456	22,943,557	21,728,979	Largely under budget for the year to date as a result of some programmed work not started yet due to late budget approval from Waka Kotahi. Increased resourcing while contract partial unbundling is being done.
Regional Road Safety	175,063	206,754			720,989			Surplus funding from previous FY (\$27,687) carried over to cover programme promotions
Total Operational Expenditure	9,624,756	11,377,724	1,752,968	15%	24,373,445	23,356,757	22,140,428	
Income								
Roading	10,397,289	13,341,371	(2,944,082)	(22%)	29,036,789	25,233,059	25,533,277	Lower subsidy claimed as a result of lower programmed work completed to date. Capital contribution from business park not yet realised.
Regional Road Safety	2,087	206,600	(204,513)	(99%)	778,240	413,200	415,287	Grant not yet received
Total Income	10,399,376	13,547,971	(3,148,595)	(23%)	29,815,029	25,646,259	25,948,564	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	774,620	2,170,248	(1,395,627)		5,441,584	2,289,502	3,808,136	

## Funding Impact Statement for Solid Waste as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	351	349	699	699	736
Targeted rates	1,226	1,228	2,457	2,457	2,457
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	1,209	1,564	3,129	3,129	2,539
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,029	710	1,420	1,420	1,496
Total operating funding (A)	3,815	3,852	7,704	7,704	7,228
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,831	3,561	7,100	7.100	6,701
Finance costs	79	110	219	219	158
Internal charges and overheads applied	296	289	577	577	555
Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,206	3,960	7,897	7,897	7,414
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	608	(108)	(193)	(193)	(186)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,541	572	1,143	2,502	2,740
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,541	572	1,143	2,502	2,740
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	180	754	103	1,328	783
- To replace existing assets	1,838	1,117	2,099	2,233	2,239
Increase (decrease) in reserves	132	(1,407)	(1,252)	(1,253)	(467)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	(.,)	(1,202)	(1,200)	()
Total applications of capital funding (D)	2,150	464	950	2.309	2,554
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(608)	108	193	193	186
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	65	89	177	177	129



Solid Waste

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
					Lugot	200		
Expenditure								
								Costs down largely due to lower kerbside waste
Solid Waste Collection	1,364,007	1,780,582	416,575	23%	3,561,165	3,561,165	3,555,409	
	1 000 011	0.007.700		100/		4.540.044	0 007 50 4	Under budget largely due to lower waste volumes
Solid Waste Disposal	1,906,911	2,267,793	360,882	16%	4,512,844	4,512,844	3,987,534	received.
Total Operational Expenditure	3,270,918	4,048,375	777,457	19%	8,074,009	8,074,009	7,542,943	
Income								
								Greenwaste collection income and funding received
Solid Waste Collection	1,712,503	1,401,424	311,079	22%	2,802,848	2,802,848	2,968,310	from MFE for organic collection rollout.
								Fees and charges lower than expected as a result of
Solid Waste Disposal	2,102,335	2,450,581	(348,246)	(14%)	4,901,162	4,901,162	4,259,664	lower waste volumes.
Total Income	3,814,838	3,852,005	(37,167)	(1%)	7,704,010	7,704,010	7,227,974	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	543,919	(196,370)	740,290		(369,999)	(369,999)	(314,969)	

## Funding Impact Statement for Stormwater as at December 2024

General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties         678         675         1,350         1,350         1,351           Targeted rates         4         4         9         9         9           Subsidies and grants for operating purposes         0         0         0         0         0           Colar authorities fuel tax, fines, intringement fees and other receipts         114         116         232         232           Total operating funding (A)         799         795         1,991         1,991         1,993           Applications of operating funding (A)         799         795         1,991         1,991         1,993           Payments to staff and suppliers         129         116         232         232         252           Internal charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         450         427           Operating funding applications of operating funding (B)         544         479         884         893           Surget charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         400         0           Operating funding (B)         544         479         884         893         937           Surget charges and overheads applied         0 <td< th=""><th></th><th>YTD Actual 2024/25</th><th>YTD Revised Bud 2024/25</th><th>FY Budget 2024/25</th><th>FY Revised Bud 2024/25</th><th>Forecast</th></td<>		YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties         678         675         1,350         1,350         1,351           Targeted rates         4         4         9         9         9           Subsidies and grants for operating purposes         0         0         0         0         0           Colar authorities fuel tax, fines, intringement fees and other receipts         114         116         232         232           Total operating funding (A)         799         795         1,991         1,991         1,993           Applications of operating funding (A)         799         795         1,991         1,991         1,993           Payments to staff and suppliers         129         116         232         232         252           Internal charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         450         427           Operating funding applications of operating funding (B)         544         479         884         893           Surget charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         400         0           Operating funding (B)         544         479         884         893         937           Surget charges and overheads applied         0 <td< th=""><th></th><th>(\$000)</th><th>(\$000)</th><th>(\$000)</th><th>(\$000)</th><th>(\$000)</th></td<>		(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Targeted rates       4       4       9       9       9       9         Subsidies and grants for operating purposes       0       0       0       0       0       0         Subsidies and grants for operating purposes       2       0       0       0       0       0         Local aubrities fuel tax, fines, infrigement fees and other receipts       114       116       232       232       232         Colat operating funding (A)       799       795       1,591       1,591       1,591       1,591         Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and supplies       154       139       203       262       257         Finance costs       129       116       232       232       257         Internal charges and overheads applied       261       225       450       450       427         Operating funding applications       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         Structs of operating funding photons       0	Sources of operating funding					
Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	678	675	1,350	1,350	1,351
Fees and charges         2         0         0         0         2           Internal charges and overheads recovered         0	Targeted rates	4	4	9	9	9
Internal charges and overheads recovered         0	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts         114         116         232         232         232           Total operating funding (A)         799         795         1,591         1,591         1,591         1,591           Applications of operating funding          129         116         232         232         252           Finance costs         129         116         232         232         257           Internal charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         450         427           Operating funding applications         0	Fees and charges	2	0	0	0	2
Total operating funding (A)         Type         Type <t< td=""><td>Internal charges and overheads recovered</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers         154         139         203         203         252           Finance costs         129         116         232         232         257           Internal charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         450         427           Operating funding applications         0	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	114	116	232	232	232
Payments to staff and suppliers         154         139         203         203         252           Finance costs         129         116         232         232         257           Internal charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         450         427           Operating funding applications         0 <td>Total operating funding (A)</td> <td>799</td> <td>795</td> <td>1,591</td> <td>1,591</td> <td>1,595</td>	Total operating funding (A)	799	795	1,591	1,591	1,595
Finance costs         129         116         232         232         237           Internal charges and overheads applied         261         225         450         450         427           Operating funding applications         0	Applications of operating funding					
Internal charges and overheads applied         110         110         110         100         100         100         100           Operating funding applications         0 <td>Payments to staff and suppliers</td> <td>154</td> <td>139</td> <td>203</td> <td>203</td> <td>252</td>	Payments to staff and suppliers	154	139	203	203	252
Operating funding applications         0 <th< td=""><td>Finance costs</td><td>129</td><td>116</td><td>232</td><td>232</td><td>257</td></th<>	Finance costs	129	116	232	232	257
Total applications of operating funding (B)         54         479         884         884         937           Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)         254         316         707         707         658           Sources of capital funding         0         0         0         0         0         0           Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure         0	Internal charges and overheads applied	261	225	450	450	427
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)         254         316         707         707         668           Sources of capital funding         Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure         0<	Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Sources of capital funding           Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure         0 <t< td=""><td>Total applications of operating funding (B)</td><td>544</td><td>479</td><td>884</td><td>884</td><td>937</td></t<>	Total applications of operating funding (B)	544	479	884	884	937
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure         0 <td>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</td> <td>254</td> <td>316</td> <td>707</td> <td>707</td> <td>658</td>	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	254	316	707	707	658
Development and financial contributions         0	Sources of capital funding					
Increase (decrease) in debt         (49)         768         1,535         2,059         2,059           Gross proceeds from sale of assets         0	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets         0	Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions         0         187         375         375         375           Other dedicated capital funding         0	Increase (decrease) in debt	(49)	768	1,535	2,059	2,059
Other dedicated capital funding         0 <t< td=""><td>Gross proceeds from sale of assets</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)         (49)         955         1,910         2,434         2,433           Applications of capital funding         - </td <td>Lump sum contributions</td> <td>0</td> <td>187</td> <td>375</td> <td>375</td> <td>375</td>	Lump sum contributions	0	187	375	375	375
Applications of capital funding         - <t< td=""><td>Other dedicated capital funding</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet additional demand         111         966         1,720         1,932         1,932           - To improve the level of service         24         146         120         291         120           - To replace existing assets         239         544         776         1,089         1,089           Increase (decrease) in reserves         (169)         (386)         0         (172)         (50)           Increase (decrease) in investments         0         <	Total sources of capital funding (C)	(49)	955	1,910	2,434	2,433
- To improve the level of service         24         146         120         291         120           - To replace existing assets         239         544         776         1,089         1,089           Increase (decrease) in reserves         (169)         (386)         0         (172)         (50)           Increase (decrease) in investments         0         0         0         0         0         0           Total applications of capital funding (D)         205         1,271         2,617         3,141         3,092           Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)         (254)         (316)         (707)         (707)         (658)           Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))         (0)         0         0         0         0         0	Applications of capital funding					
- To replace existing assets         239         544         776         1,089         1,089           Increase (decrease) in reserves         (169)         (386)         0         (172)         (50)           Increase (decrease) in investments         0 <td>- To meet additional demand</td> <td>111</td> <td>966</td> <td>1,720</td> <td>1,932</td> <td>1,932</td>	- To meet additional demand	111	966	1,720	1,932	1,932
Increase (decrease) in reserves         (169)         (386)         0         (172)         (50)           Increase (decrease) in investments         0	- To improve the level of service	24	146	120	291	120
Increase (decrease) in investments         0	- To replace existing assets	239	544	776	1,089	1,089
Total applications of capital funding (D)         205         1,271         2,617         3,141         3,092           Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)         (254)         (316)         (707)         (707)         (658)           Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))         (0)         0         0         0         0	Increase (decrease) in reserves	(169)	(386)	0	(172)	(50)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)         (254)         (316)         (707)         (658)           Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))         (0)         0         0         0         0	Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D)) (0) 0 0 0	Total applications of capital funding (D)	205	1,271	2,617	3,141	3,092
		(254)	(316)	(707)	(707)	(658)
Excludes depreciation of: 477 471 942 942 954	Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	(0)	0	0	0	0
	Excludes depreciation of:	477	471	942	942	954



Stormwater

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Stormwater	1,021,049	946,175	(74,874)	(8%)	1,817,294	1,817,294	1,882,888	
Eltham Drainage	535	4,035	3,499	87%	8,070	8,070	8,030	
Total Operational Expenditur	e 1,021,585	950,210	(71,375)	(8%)	1,825,364	1,825,364	1,890,917	
Income								
Stormwater	794,299	978,391	(184,092)	(19%)	1,956,782	1,956,782		Lower income due to financial contributions not yet realised for South Taranaki Business Park.
Eltham Drainage	4,371	4,372	(1)	(0%)	8,744	8,744	8,744	
Total Incom	e 798,671	982,763	(184,092)	(19%)	1,965,525	1,965,525	1,969,752	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Defici	) (222,914)	32,553	(255,467)		140,162	140,162	78,835	

# Funding Impact Statement for Wastewater as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding			. ,	. ,	. ,
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates	3,171	3,188	6,376	6,376	6,376
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	463	758	1,515	1,515	1,463
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	0	0	0	0	0
Total operating funding (A)	3,635	3,946	7,892	7,892	7,839
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,084	1,952	3,690	3,690	3,936
Finance costs	975	905	1.810	1,810	1,950
Internal charges and overheads applied	624	701	1,402	1,402	1,171
Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,682	3,558	6,902	6,902	7,057
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(48)	388	990	990	782
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	97	2,633	5,266	7,859	3,690
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	442	885	885	885
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	97	3,075	6,151	8,744	4,575
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	766	1,726	2,524	3,452	2,864
- To improve the level of service	42	741	586	1,483	674
- To replace existing assets	393	2,957	5,322	6.020	3,572
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,152)	(1,961)	(1,291)	(1,220)	(1,754)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	49	3,464	7,141	9,734	5,356
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	48	(388)	(990)	(990)	(782)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	(0)	Ó	Ó	(0)	0
Excludes depreciation of:	1,521	1,521	3,042	3,042	3,043



#### Wastewater

Description		YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure									
Wastewater		5,203,805	5,078,755	(125,050)	(2%)	9,943,780	9,943,780	10,100,025	
	Total Operational Expenditure	5,203,805	5,078,755	(125,050)	(2%)	9,943,780	9,943,780	10,100,025	
Income			[]		r		ГГ		
									Financial Contribution for STBP not realised yet. Lower than expected connection and septic tanker disposal charging to date. Some quarterly trade waste charging
Wastewater		3,634,736	4,388,280	(753,544)	(17%)	8,776,560	8,776,560	8,724,067	still to be done.
	Total Income	3,634,736	4,388,280	(753,544)	(17%)	8,776,560	8,776,560	8,724,067	
	Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,569,069)	(690,475)	(878,594)		(1,167,220)	(1,167,220)	(1,375,958)	

## Funding Impact Statement for Water Supply as at December 2024

	YTD Actual 2024/25	YTD Revised Bud 2024/25	FY Budget 2024/25	FY Revised Bud 2024/25	Forecast
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates	6,920	7,903	15,807	15,807	15,108
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	51	121	242	242	120
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	197	215	430	430	430
Total operating funding (A)	7,168	8,240	16,480	16,480	15,658
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,604	2,427	4,405	4,405	4,654
Finance costs	1,332	1,240	2,479	2,479	2,664
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,666	1,557	3,114	3,114	3,058
Operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,602	5,224	9,997	9,997	10,375
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	1,566	3,016	6,482	6,482	5,283
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(402)	968	1,935	10,036	8,036
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	2	260	521	521	523
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(400)	1,228	2,456	10,557	8,558
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	132	246	447	491	502
- To improve the level of service	552	3,262	1,236	6,524	3,579
- To replace existing assets	3,131	6,267	9,275	12,135	9,940
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(2,648)	(5,531)	(2,020)	(2,111)	(180)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,166	4,244	8,938	17,039	13,841
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(1,566)	(3,016)	(6,482)	(6,482)	(5,283)
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	3,853	3,850	7,699	7,699	7,707



Water Supply

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Urban Water Supply	6,268,307	5,940,008	(328,299)	(6%)	11,586,663	11,586,663	11,079,822	
Waimate West Water Supply	3,132,387	3,079,289	(53,098)	(2%)	6,005,711	6,005,711	6,266,862	
Nukumaru Water Supply	54,714	54,056	(658)	(1%)	104,491	104,491	105,093	
Total Operational Expenditure	9,455,408	9,073,353	(382,055)	(4%)	17,696,865	17,696,865	17,451,776	
Urban Water Supply	4,491,694	5,579,746	(1,088,052)	(20%)	11,159,492	11,159,492		No Financial Contribution to date. Lower due to less connections than anticipated. Low Water consumption in Q1, expected to increase in Q3. Reduced Water transferred from Kapuni to Waimate West in Q1
Waimate West Water Supply	2,678,331		(241,990)	(8%)	5,840,642	5,840,642	5,822,272	·
Nukumaru Water Supply	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	
Total Income	7,170,026	8,500,067	(1,330,042)	(16%)	17,000,134	17,000,134	16,181,006	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,285,383)	(573,286)	(1,712,097)		(696,731)	(696,731)	(1,270,770)	

# Consolidated Capital Expenditure Statement

For the period ending December 2024

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecas
14 - Corporate Activities	500,801	1,374,137	1,944,700	3,287,647	2,747,530
17 - Arts and Culture	157,344	213,053	547,737	554,480	1,200,022
18 - Community Facilities	744,209	2,783,395	3,125,879	4,593,980	2,797,740
19 - District Economy	4,348,405	4,845,262	473,600	7,206,223	7,187,386
21 - Regulatory Services	6,473	20,992	69,632	69,632	69,651
22 - Water Supply	3,814,253	9,774,706	10,958,013	19,150,533	14,021,095
24 - Stormwater	373,977	1,656,449	2,616,219	3,312,898	3,141,619
25 - Wastewater	1,201,380	5,424,342	8,431,870	10,954,258	7,110,310
26 - Solid Waste	2,017,827	1,870,881	2,202,292	3,561,763	3,021,977
27 - Coastal Structures	114,166	62,144	0	124,287	119,264
32 - Environmental Management	50,150	500,856	452,058	1,001,712	989,974
23 - Roading and Footpaths	5,477,954	9,352,363	18,792,662	16,337,713	16,374,999

	Total Capital Expenditure	18,806,938	37,878,580	49,614,663	70,155,127	58,781,567
--	---------------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

# Comments:

Funded By:	
Depreciation	6,460,218
Roading Subsidies for Capex	19,000
External Funding	383,746
New Loans	8,073,577
Net Transfer From/(To) Reserves	3,870,397
Total Funding	18,806,938

#### Capital Projects for Arts and Culture

For the period ending December 2024

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	riance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year General Comments Forecast
LibraryPlus									
19448 - LibraryPlus Furniture - District Wide	RN	District	2,266	5,135	2,869	56%	10,270	10,270	10,270 Will be spent in Q3
23012 - Self-checkout & Smart returns shelving for Libraries	CP	District	0	0	0	0%	25,675	25,675	25,675 Delaying until Q4
23013 - Eltham Library non-fiction room air-con replacement	RN	Eltham	0	3,372	3,372	100%	0	6,743	6,743 Robynne is arranging this work
25018 - Old Hawera LibraryPlus and Isite Buildings - Internal Refurb	RN	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	102,700	102,700	102,700 Work has started
25072 - Kaponga Library upgrade	RN	Kaponga	0	51,350	51,350	100%	102,700	102,700	102,700 Report going to council after consultation
62201 - Adults Non Fiction	RN	District	31,349	35,753	4,405	12%	71,507	71,507	715,507 On track across all book budgets
62202 - Adults Fiction	RN	District	54,808	49,823	(4,985)	(10%)	99,646	99,646	99,646 On track across all book budgets
62203 - Large Print	RN	District	15,879	20,904	5,024	24%	41,807	41,807	41,807 On track across all book budgets
62204 - Childrens	RN	District	24,283	31,284	7,001	22%	62,568	62,568	62,568 On track across all book budgets
62205 - Graphics	RN	District	6,760	2,940	(3,819)	(130%)	5,881	5,881	5,881 On track across all book budgets
62206 - Adult Graphic Novels	CP	District	1,541	0	(1,541)	(100%)	0	0	1,541 On track across all book budgets
62211 - E-books	RN	District	20,458	12,492	(7,966)	(64%)	24,984	24,984	24,984 On track across all book budgets
Total Expenditure for LibraryPlus			157,344	213,053	55,709	26%	547,737	554,480	1,200,022
Total Capital Projects for Arts and Culture			157,344	213,053	55,709	26%	547,737	554,480	1,200,022

#### **Capital Projects for Coastal Structures**

For the period ending December 2024

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	TD Rev. Variance In \$ Vari Bud		D Rev. Variance In \$ Va		Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments
Coastal Structures												
22069 - Middleton Bay - seawall renewals	RN	Opunake	650	2,874	2,224	77%	0	5,748	5,748 Work	still to be done.		
22071 - Patea Beach - boat ramp safety extension	CP	Patea	113,515	59,269	(54,246)	(92%)	0	118,539	113,515 All works complete.			
Total Expenditure for Coastal Structures			114,166	62,144	(52,022)	(84%)	0	124,287	119,264			
Total Capital Projects for Coastal Structures			114,166	62,144	(52,022)	(84%)	0	124,287	119,264			

**Capital Projects for Community Facilities** 

#### For the period ending December 2024

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments

Cemeteries

									Monitoring Bores drilled fro extension.
13223 - Hawera cemetery - design extension, roadworks & drainage	CP	Hawera	33,284	196,157	162,874	83%	210,810	196,157	Resource consent application to be lodged in 210,810 Q3
22091 - New concrete berms	CP	District	712	4,108	3,396	83%	8,216	8,216	8,216 work in progress
Total Expenditure for Cemeteries			33,996	200,265	166,269	83%	219,026	204,373	219,026
· · ·			· · · ·						
Halls									and the Resident Tole
15190 - Manaia Hall - Refurbishment	RN	Manaia	0	51,350	51,350	100%	102,700	102,700	102,700 Project Tukau
19413 - Hawera Memorial Theatre - Outdoor lightingLED upgrade	RN	Hawera	0	5,710	5,710	100%	11,420	11,420	11,420 to be completed by June 2025 Project not expectyed to proceed. No external
23006 - Memorial Theatre Air Conditioning Upgrade	CP	Hawera	0	467,015	467,015	100%	419,016	515,013	0 funds Budget current year for investgative work and
25008 - Eltham Town Hall - Design and Construction	RN	Eltham	0	51,350	51,350	100%	102,700	102,700	50,000 planning
25030 - Waverley Community Centre Fridge	RN	Waverley	1,648	2,568	920	36%	2,568	2,568	1,648 Complete
25034 - Haw Community Centre Memorial Theatre & Backstg Lighting LED	RN	Hawera	0	5,135	5,135	100%	5,135	5,135	5,135 to be completed by June 2025
Total Expenditure for Halls			1,648	583,127	581,479	100%	643,539	739,536	170,903
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds									
15151 - Water Blaster Trailer - Replacement	RN	District	12,185	6,416	(5,769)	(90%)	0	12,831	12,185 Project complete
15189 - Horticultural Renewals	RN	Opunake	1,056	1,541	484	31%	4,622	4,622	4,622 Renewals as required
19440 - Parks Furniture - District Wide	RN	District	4,416	4,416	0	0%	4,416	4,416	4,416 Complete
19470 - Playground Upgrades - District Wide	RN	District	0	125,294	125,294	100%	125,294	125,294	125,294 to be completed by June 2025
19480 - Fence Replacement - District Wide	RN	District	0	4,622	4,622	100%	9,243	9,243	9,243 to be completed by June 2025
19485 - District Park Signage Replacement and Refurbishment	RN	District	0	1,592	1,592	100%	0	3,183	3,183 as required, will be completed by June 2025
22104 - Replace Chipper/Shredder	RN	District	0	16,432	16,432	100%	16,432	16,432	16,432 To be complete by year end
22109 - Dallison Park - Arena Fencing	RN	Waverley	34,578	22,218	(12,361)	(56%)	0	44,435	44,435 will be completed by April 2025
22110 - Dallison Park - Concrete around grandstand	RN	Waverley	0	11,109	11,109	100%	0	22,218	22,218 will be completed by June 2025
22114 - Bin Replacements 2021-2031 District-wide	RN	District	3,474	2,054	(1,420)	(69%)	4,108	4,108	2,474 as required, will be completed by June 2025
25005 - KEP - Staffroom area	RN	Hawera	0	15,405	15,405	100%	30,810	30,810	30,810 Planned to complete by year end
25076 - KEP Safety Shower	CP	Hawera	2,557	0	(2,557)	(100%)	0	0	2,557 Project complete
25077 - Tap for Taylor Park Dog Park	CP	Eltham	1,948	0	(1,948)	(100%)	0	0	Project complete - Funded by Eltham Kaponga 1,948 Board
						= + + +			
Total Expenditure for Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds			60,213	211,097	150,883	71%	194,925	277,592	279,817
Rural Swimming Pools									
15068 - Rural Pools Waverley - Renew water treatment plant and	RN	Waverley	186,580	203,346	16,766	8%	154,050	252,641	252,641 Project due for completion early Q3
22127 - Rural Pools - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	RN	District	8,158	26,515	18,357	69%	35,945	53,030	53,030 Expect to compete by year end
Total Expenditure for Rural Swimming Pools			194,738	229,861	35,123	15%	189,995	305,671	305,671
TSB Hub				00.105			10100-		too one Breiset underster Functioners with CO
22011 - Reseal Indoor Courts	RN	Hawera	50,505	86,190	35,685	41%	164,320	168,350	168,350 Project underway. Expect completion Q3
22012 - TSB Hub LTP 21-31 Capital Renewals	RN	Hawera	5,953	28,242	22,290	79%	56,485	56,485	56,485 Project underway. Expect completion Q3
22016 - Replacement of Air Conditioning Units - Hub	RN	Hawera	14,452	12,004	(2,448)	(20%)	0	24,008	24,008 Unit replacements underway

22024 - Replacement of High Jump Turf	RN	Hawera	49,500	65,728	16,228	25%	65,728	65,728	65,728 Project underway. Awaiting final accounts
Total Expenditure for TSB Hub			120,409	192,164	71,755	37%	286,533	314,571	314,571
Public Toilets									
19585 - Ohawe Beach - replace Toilets	RN	Ohawe Beach	3,530	9,287	5,757	62%	205,400	223,973	223,973 In progress, waiting on design plans
24018 - Mana Bay Septic Tank and Effluent Bed	RN	Patea	2,330	154,050	151,720	98%	308,100	308,100	308,100 In progress, waiting on design plans
25010 - Opunake Lake - Replace Toilets	RN	Opunake	0	0	0	0%	20,540	20,540	20,540 in progress waiting on concept drawings
Total Expenditure for Public Toilets			5,860	163,337	157,477	96%	534,040	552,613	552,613
Housing for the Elderly									
13401 - Pensioner housing renewals	RN	Patea	28,553	39,026	10,473	27%	78,052	78,052	78,052 in progress , will be completed by June 2025
25022 - 202 Princes Street, Hawera - Demo & Remove Building	CP	Hawera	3,571	123,240	119,669	97%	123,240	123,240	Project completed previous financial year. No 3,571 further expenditure expected
Total Expenditure for Housing for the Elderly			32,124	162,266	130,142	80%	201,292	201,292	81,623
Campgrounds									
19272 - Hawera Holiday Park - furniture and chattels renewals	RN	Hawera	1,872	3,654	1,782	49%	3,654	3,654	3,654 as required, will be completed by June 2025
22077 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park Plant Replacement LTP21-31	RN	Opunake	0	4,573	4,573	100%	4,573	4,573	4,573 as required, will be completed by June 2025
22118 - Hwa Holiday Pk - replace washing machines/dryer	RN	Hawera	0	2,378	2,378	100%	0	4,755	4,755 as required, will be completed by June 2025
22120 - Waverley Beach amenities upgrade	CP	Waverley	0	123,360	123,360	100%	0	246,719	246,719 Engagement with community planned for 202
25028 - Hawera Holiday Park - Security Gate	CP	Hawera	17,698	20,540	2,842	14%	20,540	20,540	20,540 will be completed by May 2025
25029 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park - Gas Infinity Units x5	RN	Opunake	0	4,108	4,108	100%	4,108	4,108	4,108 will be completed by June 2025
Total Expenditure for Campgrounds			19,569	158,612	139,043	88%	32,875	284,349	284,349
Aquatic Centre									
22125 - Aquatic Centre - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	RN	Hawera	53,139	33,803	(19,336)	(57%)	53,404	67,606	67,606 Project underway
23059 - Hwa Aquatic Centre - electric air-source hot water heatpumps	CP	Hawera	102,961	64,830	(38,131)	(59%)	0	129,660	129,660 Project underway
Total Expenditure for Aquatic Centre			156,101	98,633	(57,468)	(58%)	53,404	197,266	197,266
Public Spaces									in Progress - Discussion with design consulta
22116 - Lake Rotokare - Boat Ramp retaining repairs	RN	Eltham	3,363	102,275	98,912	97%	0	204,550	204,550 pre- consent application
24008 - Opunake Lake - stabilise riverbank	CP	Opunake	0	250,000	250,000	100%	0	500,000	Further stakeholder engegment underway. No 30,000 physical works anticipated in current FY
24021 - Waverley Beach access/boat ramp	CP	Patea	3,470	329,058	325,588	99%	616,200	658,117	Further stakeholder engegment underway. No 30,000 physical works anticipated in current FY

Total Expenditure for Public Spaces	119,552	784,033	664,482	85%	770,250	1,516,717	418,600
Total Capital Projects for Community Facilities	744,209	2,783,395	2,039,186	73%	3,125,879	4,593,980	2,824,439

#### Capital Projects for Corporate Activities

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	ariance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments
Support Services										
11205 - Records Management & Compliancy	CP	District	0	2,500	2,500	100%	0	5,000		t will be completed by the year end
	DN	Distin	50 570	100 100	445 540	000/	000 0 40	000.040		udget covers reactive and proactive
13556 - IT Hardware 15034 - Fleet Vehicles	RN RN	District	52,572 161,454	168,120 252,884	115,548 91,429	69% 36%	266,240 274,432	336,240 505,768	505,768	ements of hardware gears.
19560 - Headquarters Airconditioning Replacement	RN	Hawera	0	35,344	35.344	100%	92,160	101,408	0	
19560 - Fleadquarters Airconditioning Replacement	CP	District	47,458	191,098	143,640	75%	260,096	453,625	453,625	
	01	District	47,400	131,030	143,040	1378	200,030	400,020	400,020	
22007 - Hawera HQ Renewals	RN	Hawera	0	5,581	5,581	100%	11,162	11,162	11,162 as rec	uired, will be completed by 30 June 2025
22010 - Automatic Door replacement - Hawera HQ	RN	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	11,776	11,776	11,776 will be	completed by 30 June 2025
22088 - Minute Book Scanning	CP	District	89,450	51,200	(38,250)	(75%)	102,400	102,400		t is almost complete
24009 - Admin Building - upgrade back-up generator	СР	Hawera	0	36,225	36,225	100%	0	72,450	72,450 2025	gress, should be completed by March
24010 - Hawera HQ - EPB Remedial Work	RN	Hawera	15,873	446,376	430,502	96%	307,200	892,751	892,751 in pro	gress, should be completed by June 2025
24024 - Audio Visual Upgrades	СР	Hawera	47,405	0	(47,405)	(100%)	0	0	Projec 47,405 exterr	t is complete, this is fully funded by al funding.
25019 - Records Management & Compliance	RN	District	0	1,536	1,536	100%	3,072	3,072	3,072 Projec	t will be completed by the yhear end
25023 - Hawera Admin Building Heat Pumps for new offices	CP	Hawera	0	30,720	30,720	100%	30,720	30,720	\$2316	ork was completed 2023-24 PJ16214 - 8 + PJ19560- \$9248 - this was ved by Vipul at the time as it was an priority.
25035 - Website Enhancements LTP24-34	CP	District	0	5,120	5,120	100%	10,240	10,240	10,240	
25066 - CCTV for CBD	RN	District	0	25,600	25,600	100%	51,200	51,200	51,200	
Total Expenditure for Support Services			414,213	1,252,303	838,091	67%	1,420,698	2,587,811	2,416,849	
Corporate Property 16200 - Council Owned Property - EPB Remedial Work	RN	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	308,100	308,100	308,100	
17010 - Testing & Removal of Asbestos	RN	District	0	2,992	2,992	100%	5,983	5,983		uired, will be completed by 30 June 2025
19428 - Cinema 2 Roof Replacement	RN	Hawera	68,638	69,762	1,124	2%	0	123,273	123,273 in pro	gress, waiting for final progress claim
19558 - Sundy Property District Wide Fencing Replacement	RN	District	17,385	22,799	5,415	24%	45,599	45,599	45,599 as rec	uired, will be completed by 30 June 2025
19563 - Earthquake Prone Buildings - DSA	СР	District	565	0	(565)	(100%)	61,620	61,620	565 No fu	ther expenditure expected in current FY
22021 - Eltham Sundry Property - Roof Replacement	RN	District	0	26,280	26,280	100%	0	52,561	52,561 For K	aponga Municipal Building consenting
25017 - Hawera Water Tower - Structural Assesment & Refurbishment	RN	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	102,700	102,700	102,700 No pr	gress YTD.

Total Expenditure for Corporate Property	86,588	121,834	35,246	29%	524,002	699,836	638,781	
Total Capital Projects for Corporate Activities	500,801	1,374,137	873,337	64%	1,944,700	3,287,647	3,055,630	

# Capital Projects for District Economy For the period ending December 2024

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments
Economic Development										
15910 - Hawera Library, Arts, Culture & Heritage Centre	CP	Hawera	4,064,651	4,066,662	2,011	0%	0	5,422,223	5,422,223 Te R	amanui
15911 - Hawera Town Centre Development	CP	Hawera	0	261,000	261,000	100%	0	522,000	522,000 Te R	amanui
15156 - Opunake Beach Master Plan - Improved access for 'Goat Track'	RN	Opunake	13,901	0	(13,901)	(100%)	76,800	76,800		nditure to date - beach sunshades. er beach enhancements to come
22027 - Wav Town M/Plan projects - budgetholder	CP	Waverley	40,948	7,280	(33,668)	(462%)	194,560	14,560	40,948	
22028 - Wav Town M/Plan - Public Art	CP	Waverley	1,829	0	(1,829)	(100%)	0	0	1,829	
22031 - Wav Town M/Plan - Town Belt Pathway	CP	Waverley	34,758	0	(34,758)	(100%)	0	0		forestation, design, planting - dgeted request to Fiona to come
22158 - Wav Town M/Plan projects - Town Heart (Library)	СР	Waverley	5,725	0	(5,725)	(100%)	0	0	20,000 unbu	y forecourt survey and concept design - Igeted request to Fiona to come
22157 - Wav Town M/Plan projects - Main Street	CP	Waverley	266	0	(266)	(100%)	0		Prope 32,000 to Fic	erty survey, design - unbudgeted request na to come
22159 - Wav Town M/Plan projects - Bins/Storage	CP	Waverley	722	0	(722)	(100%)	0	0	722 Com	bleted
25070 - Waverley Town M/Plan - Pump Track	CP	Waverley	66,090	75,000	8,910	12%	0	150,000		excludes OMV funding
25068 - Wav Town M/Plan - Pou	CP	Waverley	9,000	51,200	42,200	82%	102,400	102,400		llocated project budget \$180,000 - dgeted request to Fiona to come
22166 - Wav Town M/Plan o/h's	CP	Waverley	39,402	15,000	(24,402)	(163%)	0	30,000	,	udgeted request to Fiona to come
22032 - Patea Town M/Plan projects - budgetholder	CP	Patea	16	87,740	87,724	100%	20,480	225,480	0	et to be moved to new PJs - no dgeted expenditure
22033 - Patea Town M/Plan - Public Art	CP	Patea	0	38,400	38,400	100%	76,800	76,800	0	
22036 - Patea Town M/Plan - Beach Upgrade (Bourke's Lookout)	CP	Patea	7,470	7,500	30	0%	0	15,000	Bourl 15,000 planti	tes Lookout design concept, cleanup, ng
22167 - Patea Town M/Plan o/h's	CP	Patea	7,736	15,000	7,264	48%	0	30,000	30,000 Cons	ultant costs, consultation, hall hire etc
26023 - Patea Town M/Plan - Beach Upgrade - Jetty (York Street)	CP	Patea	3,658	0	(3,658)	(100%)	0	0	100,000 \$95K	
22038 - Eltham Town M/Plan projects - budgetholder	CP	Eltham	0	85,000	85,000	100%	0	220,000		et to be moved to new PJs - no dgeted expenditure
22040 - Eltham Town M/Plan - Wayfinding/Storytelling Signage	CP	Eltham	1,140	0	(1,140)	(100%)	0	0	20,000 Unde	rway
22168 - Eltham Town M/Plan o/h's	СР	Eltham	11,063	15,000	3,937	26%	0	30,000		ultant costs, consultation, hall hire etc
24013 - Eltham - Street Lighting, Bollards, Bins	RN	Eltham	3,288	0	(3,288)	(100%)	0	0	3,288 Com	
22049 - Opunake Town M/Plan projects - budgetholder	CP	Opunake	4,574	85,000	80,426	95%	0	220,000	0 unbu	et to be moved to relevant PJs - no dgeted expenditure
22051 - Opunake Town M/Plan - Wayfinding/Storytelling Signage	CP	Opunake	4,655	0	(4,655)	(100%)	0	0	10,000 Unde	
22142 - Opunake Beach M/Plan - Dune mgmt plan; foreshore furniture	RN	Opunake	0	750	750	100%	0	1,500		evitalisation - Property & Facilities
22143 - Opunake Beach M/Plan -Zig-zag track upgrade; external shower	RN	Opunake	0	18,450	18,450	100%	0	36,900	0 Com	
22154 - Opunake Town M/Plan projects - Town Heart	CP	Opunake	(2,115)	0	2,115	(100%)	0	0	169,280 Gree	n Space detailed design

22169 - Opunake Town M/Plan o/h's	CP	Opunake	18,909	15,000	(3,909)	(26%)	0	30,000	30,000 Consultant costs, consultation, hall hire etc
24012 - Pump Track at Opunake	CP	Opunake	10,720	0	(10,720)	(100%)	0	0	10,720 Completed
25067 - Enterprise Hub - rear door security camera	CP	District	0	1,280	1,280	100%	2,560	2,560	2,560
Total Expenditure for Economic Development			4,348,405	4,845,262	496,857	10%	473,600	7,206,223	7,187,386
Total Capital Projects for District Economy			4,348,405	4,845,262	496,857	10%	473,600	7,206,223	7,187,386

#### **Capital Projects for Environmental Management**

For the period ending December 2024

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	ariance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments
Emergency Management										
25065 - Generator Plugs	CP	District	0	5,869	5,869	100%	11,738	11,738	11,738	
Total Expenditure for Emergency Management			0	5,869	5,869	100%	11,738	11,738	11,738	
Environment & Sustainability										
22003 - Reforestation of Council Land	CP	District	0	35,639	35,639	100%	0	71,279	71,279 Plans	underway
22004 - Biodiversity Restoration - Council Parks & Reserves	CP	District	1,751	17,503	15,752	90%	30,720	35,006	35,006 Plans	underway
24005 - Reforestation - Better Off Funding	CP	District	48,399	441,845	393,446	89%	409,600	883,689	483,689 Plans	underway
Total Expenditure for Environment & Sustainability			50,150	494,987	444,837	90%	440,320	989,974	589,974	
Total Capital Projects for Environmental Management			50,150	500,856	450.706	90%	452.058	1,001,712	601.712	

#### Capital Projects for Regulatory Services

Description	Location YTD Actuals YTD Rev. Variance In \$ Bud		riance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments		
Licensing										
18001 - Signage - Licensing (Skate Parks & Liquor)	CP	District	1,555	0	(1,555)	(100%)	1,536	1,536	1,555 Liquo	signage replacement
Total Expenditure for Licensing			1,555	0	(1,555)	(100%)	1,536	1,536	1,555	
Animal Services										
18000 - Signage - Animal Control	CP	District	0	0	0	0%	2,560	2,560	2,560 Will b	e used during the year
19123 - Animal Services - Fencing	RN	District	0	0	0	0%	30,720	30,720	30,720 Will b	e used during the year
22134 - Hawera Pound builiding renewals	RN	Hawera	4,918	11,264	6,346	56%	22,528	22,528	22,528 Will b	e used during the year
25044 - Animal Services - Fencing	RN	District	0	2,560	2,560	100%	5,120	5,120	5,120 Will b	e used during the year

		4,918	13,824	8,906	64%	60,928	60,928	60,928
RN	District	0	7,168	7,168	100%	7,168	7,168	7,168 Will purchase a new machine during 2025
		•	7.400	7.400	1000/	7 400	7 400	7.00
		U	7,168	7,168	100%	7,168	7,168	7,168
		6,473	20,992	14,519	69%	69,632	69,632	69,651
	RN	RN District	RN District 0	RN District 0 7,168 0 7,168	RN District 0 7,168 7,168 0 7,168 7,168	RN District 0 7,168 7,168 100%	RN District 0 7,168 7,168 100% 7,168 0 7,168 7,168 100% 7,168	RN         District         0         7,168         7,168         100%         7,168         7,168           0         7,168         7,168         100%         7,168         7,168

#### Capital Projects For Roading

Description		Project Type	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	ariance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Comments Forecast
									Reseal work has been programmed. Expect reseal work to be completed by end of January
5212 - 5212 Sealed Road Resurfacing	RN	Yes - Subsidised	2,652,020	2,925,667	273,646	9%	3,049,800	3,085,650	3,085,650 2025.
5213 - 5213 Drainage Renewals	RN	Yes - Subsidised	171,180	334,649	163,469	49%	788,378	797,645	797,645 Drainage program is underway.
5214 - 5214 Pavement Rehabilitation	RN	Yes - Subsidised	907,334	2,229,262	1,321,928	59%	3,116,100	3,152,729	4 projects programmed for the year, the 1st project has been completed. 2nd and 3rd project well underway. The 4th project to be 3,152,729 advertised for tender with scope reduced.
									Bridge repair work has been identified. Bridge
5215 - 5215 Structures Component Replacement	RN	Yes - Subsidised	51,241	422,575	371,334	88%	625,000	592,255	592,255 design work to be done.
5216 - 5216 Bridge Renewal	RN	Yes - Subsidised	142,806	511,635	368,829	72%	1,450,000	1,467,108	Bridge renewal has been identified. Design work is being carried out now, including 1,467,108 consent work.
									TRC has advised the requirement of fish passages in our consent that is being renewed. Rock rip rap will be installed to enable fish
5221 - 5221 Environmental Renewal	RN	Yes - Subsidised	5,784	103,881	98,097	94%	300,000	292,896	292,896 passage as per consent requirement. Sign and sight rail have been identified for
5222 - 5222 Traffic Services Renewal	RN	Yes - Subsidised	143,150	116,634	(26,516)	(23%)	342,720	334,604	334,604 upgrade.
5225 - Subsidised Footpath Renewal	CP	Yes - Subsidised	49,607	186,680	137,073	73%	827,424	301,347	Can be used to supplement other capital 301,347 projects subject to Council approval.
5341 - 5341 Minor Improvements	СР	Yes - Subsidised	0	0	0	100%	5,504,146	0	No subsidy as NZTA did not approved any funding for this category of work. Cost to be 0 journalled to 5350.
5350 - 5350 Resilience Projects	CP	Yes - Subsidised	187,224	0	(187,224)	(100%)	0	780,000	780,000 New approval from Crown funding.
6013 - 6013 South Taranaki Business Park Roading	GR	No - Non-Subsidised	1,127,933	1,736,769	608,837	35%	2,757,856	3,473,539	Work underway on Little Waihi Road and Kerry 3,473,539 Lane. Fitzgerald Lane begins in March.
6030 - 6030 Footpaths	RN	No - Non-Subsidised	0	19,524	19,524	100%	0	39,048	Unsubsidised budget to supplement walking 39,048 and cycling projects. No planned projects.

6033 - 6033 Walking & Cycling Facilities -	CP	No - Non-Subsidised	0	176.849	176.849	100%	0	353,698	Previously tagged for Manawapou track. Project no longer a priority. Unsubsidised budget to supplement other walking and cyclir 353,698 projects. No planned projects.
6111 - 6111 Street Lighting Renewals	RN	No - Non-Subsidised	0	40,913	40,913	100%	31,238	40,913	programmed for replacement of old verandah 40,913 lighting.
6170 - 6170 Nukumaru Station Rd construction	CP	No - Non-Subsidised	39,675	15,695	(23,980)	(153%)	0	31,389	Stage 1 road legalization ongoing. Shelter be weed maintenance ongoing and to be completed by April 2025. The overspend will 68.675 covered under 6180.
6180 - Unsubsidised Renewal work	CP	No - Non-Subsidised	0	531,630	531,630	100%	0	1,594,892	1,594,892 To be used as contingency.
Total Capital Expenditure For Roading			5,477,954	9,352,363	3,874,410	41%	18,792,662	16,337,713	16,374,999
Capital Projects for Solid Waste For the period ending December 2024									
Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. , Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year General Comments Forecast
Solid Waste Collection									
25073 - Waste collection changes - new bins	RN	District	1,770,940	1,030,000	(740,940)	(72%)	2,060,000	2,060,000	New contract bin deliveries complete. Balanc 2,060,000 for any new service request.
Total Expenditure for Solid Waste Collection			1,770,940	1,030,000	(740,940)	(72%)	2,060,000	2,060,000	2,060,000
Solid Waste Disposal									
10153 - HaweraTransfer Station Renewals	RN	Hawera	66,887	66,989	102	0%	0	133,977	133,977 Phase two has been started. Obtaining prices
22068 - Rotokare Farm - Hayshed renewals	RN	Eltham	0	19,646	19,646	100%	39.292	39,292	Cost have increased since planning in LTP 45,000 hayshed will be completed by June 2025.
				,	,				Phil Waite is organising a new round of meetings with lwi to come back with permane
22141 - Opunake Transfer Station stabilise riverbank	CP	Opunake	0	522,746	522,746	100%	0	1,045,493	500,000 solution.
25042 - Resource Recovery Centre/ ReUse Shop - Hwa Tfr Station	CP	District	0	51,500	51,500	100%	103,000	103,000	103,000 Currently looking at options.
25075 - Land purchase for Waitotara transfer station	CP	District	180,000	180,000	0	0%	0	180,000	180,000 Project completed.
Total Expenditure for Solid Waste Disposal			246,887	840,881	593,994	71%	142,292	1,501,763	961,977

Total Expenditure for Solid Waste Disposal	246,887	840,881	593,994	/1%	142,292	1,501,763	961,977
Total Capital Projects for Solid Waste	2,017,827	1.870.881	(4.46.0.46)	(8%)	2.202.292	3.561.763	3,021,977
Total Capital Projects for Solid Waste	2,017,027	1,070,001	(140,940)	(0%)	2,202,292	3,301,703	3,021,977

#### Capital Projects for Stormwater

Description Location YTD Actua	YTD Rev. Bud Variance In \$ Wariance In Full Year Full Year Full Year General Comments
--------------------------------	---

15340 - Stormwater Reticulation CCTV	CP	District	23,271	59,881	36,609	61%	119,762	119,762	119,761.60	Work underway. Packaged with PJ80034
90005 - Dieffenbach Street Culvert	CP	Opunake	75	0	(75)	(100%)	0	0	75.00	accounted for before.
90007 - 49 Fox Street Storm Water	RN	Opunake	75	0	(75)	(100%)	0	0	75.00	accounted for before.
90008 - Wilson Road Stormwater	RN	Opunake	25	0	(25)	(100%)	0	0	25.00	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
90010 - Stormwater Renewals budgetholder	RN	District	21,231	134,702	113,471	84%	299,404	269,404	269,404.00	Design work underway.
90012 - Hawera - SW - Glover Rd Resilience Culvert Renewal	CP	Hawera	0	85,844	85,844	100%	0	171,687	-	We have deferred this because we have asked for unbudgeted expenditure for PRV monitoring (Opito) to be done this financial year.
90016 - Opunake - SW - renewals 2022/23	RN	Opunake	67,523	36,958	(30,565)	(83%)	0	73,916	73,915.91	Project completed on 25 July 2024.
90017 - Eltham - SW - Reticulation renewal - Bridge St	RN	Eltham	11,325	10,000	(1,325)	(13%)	0	20,000	20,000.00	Project complete. Some claims to come.
90018 - King Edward St Stormwater Pipe - Renewal	RN	District	33,996	238,280	204,284	86%	476,560	476,560	476,560.00	Modelling and assessment complete, design underway.
90019 - District SW - Reticulation Renewal 2023-24	RN	District	43,142	40,656	(2,486)	(6%)	0	81,312	81,312.00	Graham Street.
90020 - Eltham - SW - Reticulation Renewal - North Street	RN	Eltham	0	15,000	15,000	100%	0	30,000	30,000.00	Christian to organise a meeting with ANZCO. Projects scope is design only for this year
92002 - Tai Road Stormwater - capital	СР	District	233	0	(233)	(100%)	0	0	233.33	Project complete a long time ago. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
92012 - Resolve Matangara landfill drainage culvert issues	RN	District	61,679	68,904	7,225	10%	0	137,808	137,808.05	Red Jacket is doing geotechnical assessment.
92015 - South Taranaki Business Park stormwater	GR	Hawera	111,402	966,225	854,823	88%	1,720,494	1,932,450	1,932,449.54	Work underway.
Total Expenditure for Stormwater			373,977	1,656,449	1.282.472	77%	2.616.219	3.312.898	3.141.619	
			010,011	.,000,440	.,202,772	11/0	2,010,210	2,0.2,000	0,141,013	
Total Capital Projects for Stormwater			373,977	1,656,449	1,282,472	77%	2,616,219	3,312,898	3,141,619	)

#### Capital Projects for Wastewater

For the period ending December 2024

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. , Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments
Wastewater 10074 - Hawera WWTP - Desludge Anerobic Lagoon	RN	Hawera	121,068	1,256,419	1,135,351	90%	2,072,000	2,512,838	1,000,000	
										BPO for process design, also NPDC for electrical and controls. Specialist earthwork design due to pond categorised as dam awarded to Tonkin+Taylor. Ongoing work is being conduced to improve the understanding of the risk of liquefaction of the foundation material. The outcome may necessitate changes to the preliminary design. Ahead of meetings with TRC and STDC, there remains uncertainty over resource consent requirements for the project.

8

15361 - Hawera disposal facility for septic tankers	CP	Hawera	732	12.944	12.212	94%	0	25,887	25 887 39	Linked to PJ 10074.
15420 - Consent Renewals	RN	District	17,799	6,580	(11,219)	(170%)	0	13,160	17,798.68	H&G in discussions with TRC re Waverley WWT renewal. Beca begun
80003 - Wastewater Reticulation Rehabilitation (place holder only)	RN	District	2,863	90,237	87,374	97%	899,083	180,474	180,474.06	Place holder.
80011 - Pump Station Rehabilitation	RN	District	396	0	(396)	(100%)	0	0	395.83	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
80014 - Hawera-WW-Rata St replace & upgrade gravity main	RN	Hawera	5,759	53,222	47,463	89%	0	62,026	62,025.67	Works mainly completed. Minor repairs to be done. Post construction reseal (before end of defects period). Works completed, Tim is preparing a
80015 - District - WW - Sewer renewals 2021-22	RN	District	46,798	11,752	(35,046)	(298%)	0	23,505	23,504.58	Design complete, Tender document to prepare, tendering to start upon receipt of Kiwi Rail
80019 - Hawera - WW - Tawhiti Rd rising main renewal	RN	Hawera	9,855	388,500	378,645	97%	777,000	777,000	300,000.00	approval.
80021 - Eltham - WW - Railway St pipe renewal 2022-23	RN	Eltham	38	0	(38)	(100%)	0	0	-	project complete. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
80027 - Patea - WW - York St pumpstation rising main renewal	RN	Patea	279	0	(279)	(100%)	0	0	-	Project Completed. Under maintenance, to release final retentions early 2025. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
80030 - Manaia - WW - Pipe Renewal (Kauae St-Sutherland Rd) 2023-24	RN	Manaia	50	0	(50)	(100%)	0	0	-	Project complete. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
80032 - WWPS I&E Renewals	RN	District	33,510	40,749	7,239	18%	81,499	81,499	81,499.00	Ongoing.
80034 - CCTV Programme (new contract)	RN	District	51,138	259,000	207,862	80%	518,000	518,000	518,000.00	Contract underway. Packaged with PJ15340
80035 - District - WW - Pipe Renewals 2024-25	RN	District	3,883	144,304	140,422	97%	0	298,609	298,608.66	Tender documentation and design underway. To be tendered in Feb, with construction mid March
82001 - District - WW - Pipe relining 2022-23	RN	District	0	48,159	48,159	100%	0	0	-	New PJ to be created for all wastewater relining.
82003 - District - WW - Pipe relining 2024-25	RN	District	7,315	140,000	132,685	95%	0	516,319	516,318.81	Works underway with Pipetech for 2 years starting January 2025.
84003 - Wastewater Network Model Development	CP	Hawera	903	18,190	17,287	95%	25,900	36,380	36,380.00	DHI engaged.
84016 - District - WW - Manhole surveys	RN	District	3,705	10,480	6,775	65%	0	20,960	20,960.00	Work underway in Waverley.
85010 - South Taranaki Business Park wastewater	GR	Hawera	296,711	1,293,604	996,893	77%	2,524,263	2,587,204	2,000,000.00	Contracted Works on Little Waihi Road, Kerry Lane, Fitzgerald Lane and Business Park West End Precinct.
85012 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP WWPS	GR	Hawera	146,150	199,998	53,848	27%	0	400,000	400,000.00	Fulton Hogan was awarded the contract for the main pump station works. Tank contract has been awarded under a separate contract.
85013 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP WWPS r/main	GR	Hawera	323,595	232,242	(91,353)	(39%)	0	464,485	464,484.68	Stage 2 - Barometric loop installation work is underway. Stage 3 - Remaining rising main section to be done soon by OPS.
86001 - Oxidation Pond Desludging and Sludge Survey	RN	District	13,650	57,011	43,361	76%	72,520	114,022	114,022.37	Kaponga complete, dosing to start at Waverley.
· · · ·										

						_				New Assets overheads that couldn't have been
86006 - District - WWTP - Renew Waveband	RN	Kaponga	75	0	(75)	(100%)	0	0	75.00	accounted for before.
86010 - Wastewater Treatment Renewals budgetholder	RN	District	56,094	132,789	76,695	58%	265,579	265,579	265,578.60	As required.
86012 - Patea - WWTP - Renew fence site	RN	Patea	125	0	(125)	(100%)	0	0	125.00	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
86015 - Hawera - WWTP - Renew waveband	RN	Hawera	67	0	(67)	(100%)	0	0	66.67	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
86016 - District - WWTP - Instrument-electrical renewals 2022-23	RN	District	330	0	(330)	(100%)	0	0	330.00	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
86021 - WWTP Civil/Structural Items Renewals	RN	District	0	21,108	21,108	100%	42,217	42,217	42,217.00	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
86024 - Hawera WWTP Security fencing renewals	RN	Hawera	16,690	207,459	190,769	92%	414,918	414,918	120,000.00	Works to commence next week and valued around \$120K
86025 - Kaponga WWTP Security fencing renewals	RN	Kaponga	1,454	89,355	87,901	98%	178,710	178,710	10,000.00	Work completed.
87003 - Wastewater Health and Safety Improvements	CP	District	25	6,587	6,562	100%	13,174	13,174	13,173.80	As required.
87006 - Wastewater pump station upgrades (Tranche 1 funded)	CP	District	26,488	25,900	(588)	(2%)	51,800	51,800	51,800.00	I&E for wastewater.
87009 - Generator Hector Place WWPS (Tranche 1 funded)	CP	Opunake	129	0	(129)	(100%)	0	0	129.17	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted for before.
87010 - Wastewater Plant BPO studies	CP	District	7,898	30,000	22,102	74%	0	60,000	60,000.00	Beca is engaged to review past studies and suggest options.
87012 - Waverley tertiary WWTP	СР	Waverley	384	409,519	409,135	100%	0	819,038	10,000.00	Option study Waverley showed unchanged perferred option. Awaiting consent before proceeding with design.
87013 - Opke wetland soakage field enhancements	CP	Opunake	5,426	238,232	232,806	98%	495,208	476,455	476,455.00	Brief and design done. Awaiting quote from NPDC.
Total Expenditure for Wastewater			1,201,380	5,424,342	4,222,962	78%	8,431,870	10,954,258	7,110,310	)
Total Capital Projects for Wastewater			1,201,380	5,424,342	4,222,962	78%	8,431,870	10,954,258	7,110,310	)

#### Capital Projects for Water Supply

Description		Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	/ariance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Full Year Forecast	General Comments
Urban Water Supply Schemes										enting in progress under new NPS-FW
13125 - Resource Consent Renewals - Urban	RN	District	63,596	48,187	(15,410)	(32%)	77,700	96,373	96,373 provis	
70010 - Urban Water Supply Reticulation Renewals LTP21-31 budgethold	RN	District	50,245	303,667	253,422	83%	1,073,296	448,777	448,777 7003	ct scoping completed. (Budget moved to 4 as per A Lalaji 13.1.25)
70011 - Frost Cover Renewals - Urban	RN	District	50	0	(50)	(100%)	0	0		Assets overheads that couldn't have been inted for before.
70012 - Patea redundant water mains decommissioning	RN	Patea	12,234	16,258	4,024	25%	0	32,516	32,516 Linke	d to PJ 70021. Resealing costs.
70014 - Eltham - WS - 28-34 Railway St renew reticulation	RN	Eltham	38	0	(38)	(100%)	0	0		Assets overheads that couldn't have been unted for before.
70015 - Kapuni - WS - Ohawe Pipe Renewal	RN	Ohawe Beach	133,896	276,466	142,570	52%	0	552,933	552,933 Work	s complete. Final claims expected.
70016 - Hawera - WS - Glover Rd Resilience Culvert Renewal	RN	Hawera	7,155	56,657	49,502	87%	0	113,315	113,315 Desig	n complete. Physical work to be planned.
70019 - Hawera - WS - Retic renewal - Fantham St	RN	Hawera	575,713	386,012	(189,702)	(49%)	0	618,517	618,517 Pract	ically complete. Final claims to come.

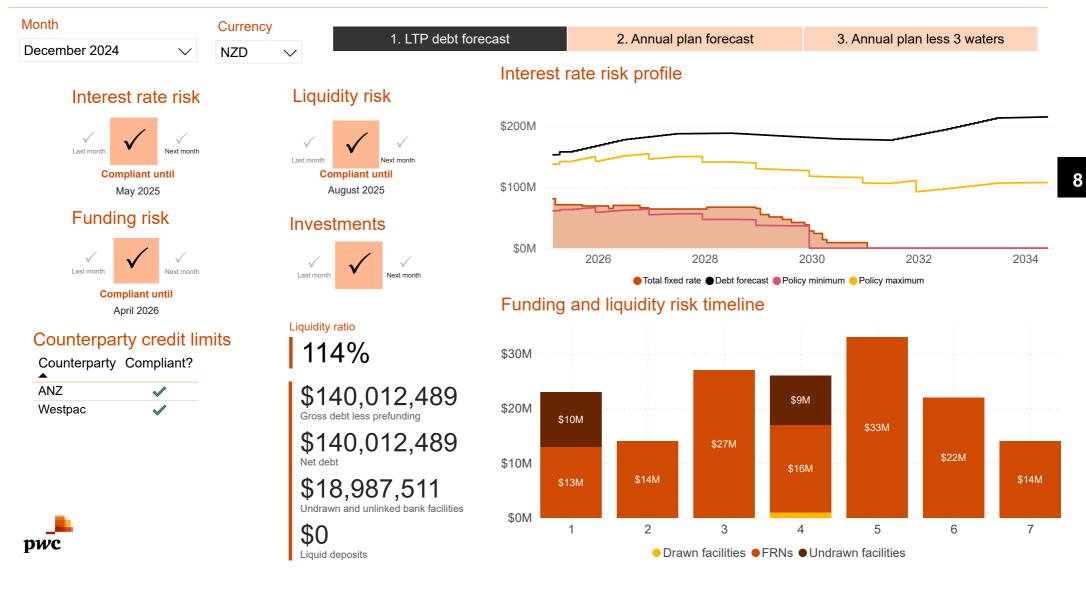
						_			
70021 - Patea - WS - Derby St pipe renewal - 22/23	RN	Patea	16,009	0	(16,009)	(100%)	0	0	0 Practically complete (linked to PJ70012).
70023 - Hawera - WS - Retic renewal - Glover/Ketemarae/Fitzgerald	RN	Hawera	323,545	233,498	(90,046)	(39%)	0	466,997	Stage 1 Larlin Drive - works complete. Stage 2 466,997 in planning phase.
70024 - Urban - WS - Retic renewal 22/23 - Turuturu/Glover intersect	RN	Hawera	2,544	91,050	88,506	97%	0	182,100	10,000 Design for roundabout and watermain now completed. Contract document in progress.
								_	Works completed. New Assets overheads that
70025 - Urban - WS - Retic renewal - Gisborne Terrace Opunake	RN	Opunake	133	0	(133)	(100%)	0	0	133 couldn't have been accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been
70026 - Opunake - WS - Pipe Bridge Renewal	RN	Opunake	25	0	(25)	(100%)	0	0	25 accounted for before.
70031 - Hawera - WS - Pipe Renewal - Denby Road Hawera	RN	Hawera	111,464	64,775	(46,689)	(72%)	0	142,504	142,504 Works completed. Claims to come.
70032 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Pacey Ave Hawera	RN	Hawera	97,115	108,206	11,091	10%	0	270,515	270,515 Works completed. Claims to come.
70033 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Argyle Street 24/25	RN	Hawera	3,708	4,285	577	13%	0	30,000	30,000 Design only this FY.
70034 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Murray Ave 24/25	RN	Hawera	7,461	4,285	(3,176)	(74%)	0	181,500	181,500 Works underway.
71001 - Water Demand Management - Additional water metering & other	CP	District	2,859	26,587	23,729	89%	0	53,175	53,175 Meters on order.
71015 - Demand management	CP	District	38,610	75,672	37,062	49%	59,881	151,344	151,344 Ongoing.
71017 - Scott Street generator & pump	CP	District	0	51,800	51,800	100%	103,600	103,600	103,600 Pump on order.
71021 - Ohangai Rd Water Supply Improvements	СР	District	17,951	22,637	4,686	21%	0	45,274	Works completed. Post construction reseal. 45,274 Under maintenance.
71025 - Hawera Residential Development Water Infrastructure	GR	Hawera	10.777	0	(10.777)	(100%)	0	0	Kiwirail grants for water, wastewater and electrical conduits - electrical costs to be passed onto Powerco. New Assets overheads 10.777 that couldn't have been accounted for before.
71028 - District - WS - Water meter and backflow preventer programme	СР	District	0	91,640	91,640	100%	0	183,280	Project brief complete. Awaiting list of 183,280 industries for meters and backflow preventers to be installed.
71029 - District - WS - Leakage detection	CP	District	317	0	(317)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 317 accounted for before.
71030 - Opunake - WS - Structure plan area water network modelling	СР	Opunake	50	0	(50)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 50 accounted for before.
71032 - District - WS - PRV - Pressure transducers	СР	District	38	0	(38)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 38 accounted for before.
71035 - Pipe bridge structural assessments - Water Supply	RN	District	300	0	(300)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 300 accounted for before.
72002 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Water main budget holder	GR	District	6,802	223,458	216,656	97%	446,916	20,000	20,000 Contracted works continuing.
72004 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Stage 2 Development	GR	Hawera	106,125	0	(106,125)	(100%)	0	426,916	426,916 Budget moved from 72002
72005 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - SH3 install water main	GR	District	275	0	(275)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 275 accounted for before.
73001 - Water Treatment Plant Renewals	RN	District	50	0	(50)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 50 accounted for before.
73010 - Urban Water Treatment Renewals LTP21-31 budget holder	RN	District	225,842	149,702	(76,140)	(51%)	299,404	299,404	299,404 Equipment renewals as required.
73011 - Kapuni - WTP - Replace membranes	RN	District	5,352	900,000	894,648	99%	1,800,000	1,577,600	1,577,600 50% deposit paid for membrane purchase for Kapuni in previous FY. Remainder payable upon delivery and then installation.
	RN	KAPUNI	105	0	(105)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 105 accounted for before.
73014 - Opunake - WS - I&E renewals 22/23	RN	Opunake	440	0	(440)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 440 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been
74001 - Eltham WTP Backwash Water Recycling	CP	Eltham	100	0	(100)	(100%)	0	0	100 accounted for before.

74003 - Urban Water Treatment - Pipe Spare Store	СР	District	542	0	(542)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 542 accounted for before.
74004 - Patea WTP	СР	Patea	150	0	(150)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 150 accounted for before.
74005 - Waverley WTP	СР	Waverley	575	0	(575)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 575 accounted for before.
74010 - Urban Water Treatment Capital LTP21-31	СР	District	17,143	99,772	82,629	83%	77,700	199,544	199,544 Wai-Inu power supply and Patea water treatment plant trial report.
74014 - Patea WTP treatment enhancement WSP action	CP	Patea	56,552	896,974	840,422	94%	0	1,793,948	500,000 Design underway.
74016 - Opunake reservoir 2	СР	Opunake	23,183	478,498	455,315	95%	0	956,997	500,000 Finalising tender documents.
74019 - Waverley reservoir 2	CP	Waverley	56,602	703,292	646,690	92%	0	1,406,584	500,000 Consent approval. Consultant engaged, design and tender to
74020 - Waverley replacement bore	RN	Waverley	16,328	740,012	723,684	98%	1,480,024	1,480,024	400,000 follow.
74022 - Opunake Coag Optimisation	СР	Opunake	47,988	427,359	379,372	89%	621,600	854,718	Finalising design tender documents. Packaged 500,000 with PJ74016 (Opunake)
74023 - Kapuni inlet screen replacement (Vector-Todd 26.5% contribut	RN	Kaponga	5,730	23,345	17,615	75%	0	46,689	46,689 Design underway.
74025 - Reservoir ladders - Urban	СР	Hawera	5,220	0	(5,220)	(100%)	0	0	Late invoice from last year. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been accounted 5,220 for before.
74033 - Urban - WS - Treatment - Waverley Beach bore 2 tie-in	CP	Waverley Beach	8,456	106,200	97,744	92%	0	212,400	212,400 Awaiting pricing from the Contractor.
74036 - Eltham Reservoir	СР	Eltham	24,674	186,480	161,806	87%	372,960	372,960	372,960 Started negotiation with land owner to purchase land. TPGL was engaged to lead the process.
70000 Districtuide M/C. Diss Dridge Descure 00/04	RN	District	75	0	(75)	(100%)	0	0	Project complete. New Assets overheads that 75 couldn't have been accounted for before.
76020 - Districtwide- WS - Pipe Bridge Renewal 23/24	NN.	District	15	0	(73)	(100 %)	0	0	75 couldn't have been accounted for before.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes	KIN	District	2,084,139	6,796,775	4,712,636	69%	-	13,320,502	9,075,390
`````````````````````````````````	KN		-			()	-	•	
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes	GR	Waimate West	-			()	-	•	
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes			2,084,139	6,796,775	4,712,636	69%	6,413,081	13,320,502	9,075,390 Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 225 accounted for before.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008	GR	Waimate West	<b>2,084,139</b> 7,672	<b>6,796,775</b> 22,061	<b>4,712,636</b> 14,389	<b>69%</b> 65%	<b>6,413,081</b> 0	<b>13,320,502</b> 44,121	9,075,390 Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 225 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 267 accounted for before.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals	GR	Waimate West Waimate West	<b>2,084,139</b> 7,672 225	6,796,775 22,061 0	<b>4,712,636</b> 14,389 (225)	69% 65% (100%)	6,413,081 0	<b>13,320,502</b> 44,121 0	9,075,390 Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 225 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West	GR RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267	6,796,775 22,061 0 0	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267)	69% 65% (100%) (100%)	6,413,081 0 0	13,320,502 44,121 0 0	9,075,390  Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 225 accounted for before.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 267 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 267 accounted for before.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)	GR RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513	6,796,775 22,061 0 0	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513)	69% 65% (100%) (100%)	6,413,081 0 0 0 0	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0	9,075,390 Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 265 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 267 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)	GR RN RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75)	65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%)	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0	9,075,390  Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 225 accounted for before.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 267 accounted for before.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply       08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals       15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West       76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)       76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)         76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder         76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4	GR RN RN RN RN RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75 100 534,188	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0 0 0 803,159	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75) (100) 268,971	65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) 33%	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318	9,075,390  Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 257 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 100 accounted for before. 1,606,318 Works nearing completion.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)         76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder         76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4         76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22	GR RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75 100 534,188 3,675	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0 0 0 803,159 803,159	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75) (100) 268,971 799,484	69% 65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) 33%	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318	9,075,390 Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 257 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 10 accounted for before. 1,606,318 Works nearing completion. 1,606,318 Works underway.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)         76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder         76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4         76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22         76017 - District - WW - Waimate/Inaha water meter renewals	GR RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75 100 534,188 3,675 6,341	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0 0 0 0 803,159 803,159 25,900	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75) (100) 268,971 799,484 19,559	69% 65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) 33% 100% 76%	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318 51,800	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318 51,800	9,075,390 Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 263 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 263 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 100 accounted for before. 1,606,318 Works nearing completion. 1,606,318 Works underway. 51,800 Meters are being installed.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)         76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder         76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4         76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22	GR RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75 100 534,188 3,675	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0 0 0 803,159 803,159	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75) (100) 268,971 799,484	69% 65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) 33%	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318	9,075,390  Tank now commissioned. Practical completion 44,121 certificate issued and now under maintenance period for 12 months.  New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 225 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 267 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 513 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 75 accounted for before. New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 100 accounted for before. 1,606,318 Works nearing completion. 1,606,318 Works underway. 51,800 Meters are being installed. 47,437 Pipe samping complete from Projects
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)         76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder         76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4         76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22         76017 - District - WW - Waimate/Inaha water meter renewals         76018 - Rural - WS - Reticulation renewal design 22/23         76512 - Trunk main duplication	GR RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN CP	Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75 100 534,188 3,675 6,341 44,126 38	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 803,159 25,900 23,718 0	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75) (100) 268,971 799,484 19,559 (20,407) (38)	65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (86%) (100%)	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318 51,800 0 0	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318 51,800 47,437 0	9,075,390  Additional state of the second stat
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes         Waimate West Water Supply         08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008         15332 - Waimate West WTP - Renewals         76003 - Renewals - Water Supply Reticulation - Waimate West         76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)         76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)         76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder         76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4         76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22         76017 - District - WW - Waimate/Inaha water meter renewals         76018 - Rural - WS - Reticulation renewal design 22/23	GR RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN RN	Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West Waimate West	2,084,139 7,672 225 267 513 75 100 534,188 3,675 6,341 44,126	6,796,775 22,061 0 0 0 0 0 0 803,159 803,159 25,900 23,718	4,712,636 14,389 (225) (267) (513) (75) (100) 268,971 799,484 19,559 (20,407)	69% 65% (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (100%) (	6,413,081 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318 51,800 0	13,320,502 44,121 0 0 0 0 1,606,318 1,606,318 51,800 47,437	9,075,390

77011 - Waimate West Mangawhero abstraction consent RC0635-3	RN	Waimate West	2,870	78,864	75,994	96%	0	157,728	40,000 In negoitation with interested parties and TRC. Offset payments and monitoring likely.
77013 - Rural - WS - Treatment - I&E renewals 22/23	RN	Waimate West	1,365	11,955	10,590	89%	0	23,910	As required for renewal of instrumentation and 23,910 electrical.
77502 - Waimate West Water Treatment Plant Enhancements	CP	Waimate West	188	0	(188)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 188 accounted for before.
77514 - Process resilience improvements project	СР	Waimate West	229,620	70,992	(158,629)	(223%)	0	141,983	Spectrophetometer installation end of October. Money had been previously carried over. 229,620 There is \$112,465.80 in Year 2 of the LTP that will need to be brought forward to pay for the remaining costs. See memo from Steve.
77515 - Reservoir ladders - Rural	CP	Waimate West	19,772	9,886	(9,886)	(100%)	0	19,772	19,772 Project complete.
78511 - Inaha Reservoir 1 floor rehabilitation	RN	Inaha	781,190	455,184	(326,007)	(72%)	0	784,536	Tank commissioned on 11/10/2024. Final costs 784,536 to come.
79010 - Inaha Water Ttmt Plant Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	RN	Inaha	478	0	(478)	(100%)	0	0	New Assets overheads that couldn't have been 478 accounted for before.
79011 - Inaha - WS - Treatment - VSD renewals 22/23	RN	Inaha	0	3,024	3,024	100%	0	6,048	6,048
79511 - Backwash recycling & filter renewal	RN	Inaha	41,703	614,251	572,548	93%	1,197,616	1,228,502	400,000 Detail design underway.
Total Expenditure for Waimate West Water Supply			1,730,114	2,977,931	1,247,817	42%	4,544,932	5,830,031	4,945,705
Total Capital Projects for Water Supply			3,814,253	9,774,706	5,960,453	61%	10,958,013	19,150,533	14,021,095
Grand Total			18,806,938	37,878,580	19,071,643		49,614,663	70,155,127	58,728,104

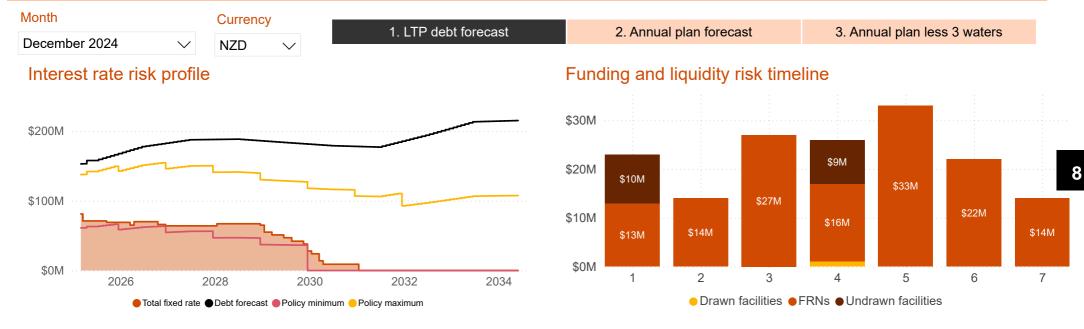
# Treasury summary - positions and compliance

# South Taranaki District Council



# Treasury summary - positions

# South Taranaki District Council



# Interest rate summary

pwc

#	Bucket	Min	Max	Actual
1	0 - 12	40%	90%	47%
2	12 - 24	35%	85%	39%
3	24 - 36	30%	80%	34%
4	36 - 48	25%	75%	36%
5	48 - 60	20%	70%	27%
6	60 - 72	0%	65%	8%
7	72 - 84	0%	60%	0%
8	84 - 96	0%	50%	0%
9	96 - 108	0%	50%	0%
10	108 - 120	0%	50%	0%

# Counterparty credit limits

Counterparty ▲	Total exposure	Total limit	Compliant?
ANZ	\$3,634,168	\$30,000,000	$\checkmark$
Westpac	\$7,255,688	\$30,000,000	$\checkmark$

# Funding summary

Bucket (years) ▲	Policy	Actual
0 - 3	15% - 60%	40%
3 - 7	25% - 85%	60%
7 - 15	0% - 60%	0%
Total		100%

# 9. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

# THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<ol> <li>Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council held on 9 December 2024</li> <li>Receipt of minutes – District Licensing Committee held on 30 January 2025</li> </ol>	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, whiwch would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest				
1	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).				

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<ol> <li>Receipt of minutes – District Licensing Committee held on 30 Jauary 2025.</li> </ol>	To enable the Council to:	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where: ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Section 48(1)(d).





#### 10. Karakia

Ruruku Whakakapi – Closing Prayer

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia māmā te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te ara takatū Rire rire hau pai marire!

Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Kia wātea, ka wātea, āe rā, kua wātea To be clear, will be clear, yes is cleared. Deeply in peace!